

**DAR ES SALAAM MARITIME INSTITUTE  
(DMI)**



# **PROSPECTUS 2022/2023**

**DAR ES SALAAM MARITIME INSTITUTE**



**PROSPECTUS 2022/2023**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| MESSAGE FROM THE PRINCIPAL .....   | 11 |
| CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION .....  | 13 |
| 1.3 ORGANS OF THE INSTITUTE.....   | 15 |
| 1.3.1 BOARD OF GOVERNORS.....  | 15 |
| 1.3.2 MANAGEMENT TEAM .....  | 15 |
| 1.3.3 ACADEMIC COUNCIL.....  | 15 |
| CHAPTER 2: ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES .....   | 16 |
| 2.1 PROGRAMMES OFFERED UNDER VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS.....  | 16 |
| 2.1.1 MARITIME TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.....   | 16 |
| 2.1.1.1 NTA SYSTEM PROGRAMMES.....   | 16 |
| 2.1.1.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY PROGRAMMES.....  | 16 |
| 2.1.2 MARINE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.....   | 16 |
| 2.1.2.1 NTA SYSTEM PROGRAMMES.....   | 16 |
| 2.1.2.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY PROGRAMMES.....  | 16 |
| 2.1.3 SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT.....   | 17 |
| 2.1.3.1 NTA SYSTEM PROGRAMMES.....   | 17 |
| 2.1.4 SHORT COURSES OFFERED AT DMI.....  | 17 |
| CHAPTER 3: ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR DMI PROGRAMMES.....  | 19 |
| 3.1 NATIONAL TECHNICAL AWARD (NTA) SYSTEM.....   | 19 |
| 3.1.1.1 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN MARINE OPERATIONS (BTCMO)<br>.....                                   | 19 |
| 3.1.1.2 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS<br>MANAGEMENT (BTCSLM).....                   | 19 |
| 3.1.1.3 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND<br>OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (BTCNAOE).....        | 19 |
| 3.1.1.4 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND<br>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BTCPLSM)..... | 20 |
| 3.1.1.5 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN<br>MANAGEMENT (BTCTSM).....               | 20 |
| 3.1.1.6 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING<br>(BTCOGE).....                             | 20 |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>3.1.1.7 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING (BTCMME).....</b>            | <b>20</b> |
| <b>3.1.1.8 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN MARINE WELDING AND FABRICATION (BTCMWF) .....</b>              | <b>21</b> |
| <b>3.1.1.9 BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN CARGO TALLYING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BTCCTSM).....</b>  | <b>21</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.1 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MARITIME TRANSPORT AND NAUTICAL SCIENCE (TCMT) .....</b>             | <b>22</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.2 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MARINE ENGINEERING (TCME) .....</b>                                  | <b>22</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.3 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (TCSLM).....</b>                   | <b>22</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.4 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (TCNAOE) .....</b>       | <b>22</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.5 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (TCPLSM).....</b> | <b>22</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.6 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (TCTSM).....</b>               | <b>23</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.7 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING (TCOGE).....</b>                             | <b>23</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.8 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING (TCMME) .....</b>                  | <b>23</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.9 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MARINE WELDING AND FABRICATION ENGINEERING (TCMWF) .....</b>         | <b>23</b> |
| <b>3.1.2.10 TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING.....</b>                          | <b>23</b> |
| <b>3.1.3 ORDINARY DIPLOMA NTA LEVEL 6 .....</b>   | <b>24</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.1 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MARITIME TRANSPORT AND NAUTICAL SCIENCE (ODMTNS).....</b>               | <b>24</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.2 ENTRY QUALIFICATION FOR ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MARINE ENGINEERING (ODME).....</b>                 | <b>24</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.3 ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (ODSLM) .....</b>                        | <b>24</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.4 ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (ODNAOE).....</b>              | <b>24</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.5 ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ODPLSM).....</b>       | <b>24</b> |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>3.1.3.6 ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN<br/>MANAGEMENT (ODTSM) .....</b>                      | <b>24</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.7 ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN OIL GAS ENGINEERING (ODOGE).....</b>   | <b>25</b> |
| <b>3.1.3.9 ORDINARY DIPLOMA IN MARINE WELDING AND FABRICATION (ODMME).....</b>  | <b>25</b> |
| <b>3.1.4 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) .....</b>  | <b>25</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.1 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN MARITIME TRANSPORT AND NAUTICAL<br/>SCIENCE – (BMTNS).....</b>                  | <b>25</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.2 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN MARINE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY –<br/>(BMET).....</b>                             | <b>25</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.3 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT<br/>(BSLM) .....</b>                          | <b>25</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.4 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE<br/>ENGINEERING (BNAOE).....</b>                | <b>26</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.5 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY<br/>CHAIN MANAGEMENT – (BPLSM).....</b>       | <b>26</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.6 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN<br/>MANAGEMENT – (BTSM) .....</b>                    | <b>26</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.7 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING – (BOGE).....</b>                                       | <b>27</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.8 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN MARINE AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING –<br/>(BMME).....</b>                         | <b>27</b> |
| <b>3.1.4.9 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING – (BMTE)..</b>  | <b>27</b> |
| <b>3.1.5 MASTER’S DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) .....</b>  | <b>28</b> |
| <b>3.1.5.1 ENTRY QUALIFICATION FOR MASTER’S DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) IN SHIPPING<br/>ECONOMICS AND LOGISTICS (MSEL) .....</b>     | <b>28</b> |
| <b>3.1.5.2 ENTRY QUALIFICATION FOR MASTER’S DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) IN TRANSPORT AND<br/>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MTSM).....</b> | <b>28</b> |
| <b>3.1.5.3 MASTER’S DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) IN MARINE ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT.....</b>  | <b>28</b> |
| <b>3.1.5.4 MASTER’S DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) IN MARITIME LAW AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE<br/>.....</b>                                | <b>29</b> |
| <b>3.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY PROGRAMMES.....</b>  | <b>29</b> |
| <b>3.2.1 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH ON SHIPS LESS THAN 750kW .....</b>   | <b>29</b> |
| <b>3.2.2 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATION WATCH ON SHIPS LESS THAN 500GT .....</b>   | <b>29</b> |
| <b>3.2.3 ELECTRO-TECHNICAL OFFICER .....</b>  | <b>29</b> |
| <b>3.2.4 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH.....</b>   | <b>30</b> |
| <b>3.2.5 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH .....</b>  | <b>30</b> |

|        |   |    |
|--------|---|----|
| 3.2.6  | MASTER ON SHIPS LESS THAN 500GT .....   | 30 |
| 3.2.7  | MASTER AND CHIEF MATE ON SHIPS BETWEEN 500GT AND 3000GT .....   | 31 |
| 3.2.8  | CHIEF ENGINEER OFFICER AND SECOND ENGINEER OFFICER ON SHIPS BETWEEN 750kW AND 3000kW                            | 31 |
| 3.2.9  | MASTER AND CHIEF MATE.....  | 31 |
| 3.2.10 | CHIEF ENGINEER OFFICER AND SECOND ENGINEER OFFICER .....  | 31 |
| 3.6    | PROCEDURES FOR APPLICATIONS AND ADMISSION.....  | 31 |
| 3.7.1  | DIRECT ENTRY SCHEME .....   | 31 |
| 3.7    | OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATED TO ADMISSION.....   | 32 |
| 3.8.1  | REGISTRATION .....  | 32 |
| 3.8.2  | INSTITUTE REGULATIONS .....   | 32 |
| 3.8.3  | DURING REGISTRATION EVERY STUDENT MUST PRODUCE THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS: .....                                   | 32 |
| 4.1    | NATIONAL TECHNICAL AWARD (NTA) SYSTEM.....  | 34 |
| 4.1.1  | RANGE OF SCORE AND GRADE POINTS AVERAGE .....   | 34 |
| 4.1.2  | CLASSIFICATION OF AWARDS.....   | 34 |
| 4.1.3  | COMPUTATION OF RESULTS.....   | 35 |
| 4.2.1  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN MARINE OPERATIONS (BTCMO) .....                                   | 36 |
| 4.2.2  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT-(BTCSLM).....                   | 37 |
| 4.2.3  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (BTCNAOE).....        | 38 |
| 4.2.4  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BTCPLSM)..... | 38 |
| 4.2.5  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BTCTSM).....               | 39 |
| 4.2.6  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING (BTCOGE).....                             | 40 |
| 4.2.7  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING (BTCMME).....                   | 41 |
| 4.2.8  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN MARINE WELDING AND FABRICATION (BTCMWF) .....                     | 42 |
| 4.2.9  | BASIC TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 4) IN CARGO TALLYING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BTCCTSM).....         | 42 |

|               |  |           |
|---------------|--|-----------|
| <b>4.2.1</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MARITIME TRANSPORT AND NAUTICAL SCIENCE (TCMTNS)</b> .....            | <b>43</b> |
| <b>4.2.2</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE IN (NTA LEVEL 5) MARINE ENGINEERING (TCME)</b> .....                                   | <b>44</b> |
| <b>4.2.3</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (TCSLM)</b> .....                   | <b>45</b> |
| <b>4.2.4</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (TCNAOE)</b> .....        | <b>46</b> |
| <b>4.2.5</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (TCPLSM)</b> ..... | <b>47</b> |
| <b>4.2.6</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (TCTSM)</b> .....               | <b>48</b> |
| <b>4.2.7</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING (TCTOGE)</b> .....                            | <b>49</b> |
| <b>4.2.8</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING (TCMME)</b> .....                   | <b>49</b> |
| <b>4.2.9</b>  | <b>TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE (NTA LEVEL 5) IN WELDING AND FABRICATION (TCWF)</b>                                    | <b>50</b> |
| <b>4.2.1</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MARITIME TRANSPORT AND NAUTICAL SCIENCE (ODMTNS)</b> .....                  | <b>51</b> |
| <b>4.2.2</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MARINE ENGINEERING (ODME)</b> .....   | <b>52</b> |
| <b>4.2.3</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (ODSLM)</b> .....                         | <b>53</b> |
| <b>4.2.4</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (ODNAOE)</b> .....              | <b>53</b> |
| <b>4.2.5</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ODPLSM)</b> .....       | <b>54</b> |
| <b>4.2.6</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ODTSM)</b> .....                     | <b>55</b> |
| <b>4.2.7</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING (ODOGE)</b> .....                                   | <b>56</b> |
| <b>4.2.8</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING (ODMME)</b> .....                         | <b>57</b> |
| <b>4.2.9</b>  | <b>ORDINARY DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MARINE WELDING AND FABRICATION (ODMWF)</b> .....                            | <b>58</b> |
| <b>4.2.10</b> | <b>BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN MARITIME TRANSPORT AND NAUTICAL SCIENCE (BMTNS)</b> .....                  | <b>59</b> |
| <b>4.2.11</b> | <b>BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN MARINE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</b>  |           |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| (BMET).....  | 62         |
| <b>4.2.12 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (BSLM) .....</b>                  | <b>66</b>  |
| <b>4.2.13 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND OFFSHORE ENGINEERING (BNAOE).....</b>        | <b>69</b>  |
| <b>4.2.14 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BPLSM).....</b> | <b>73</b>  |
| <b>4.2.15 BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 7/8) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (BTSM) .....</b>              | <b>75</b>  |
| <b>4.2.16 BACHELOR DEGREE IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING NTA LEVEL 7/8.....</b>                                      | <b>79</b>  |
| (A) HIGHER DIPLOMA IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING .....  | 79         |
| (B) BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 8) IN OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING (BOGE).....   | 81         |
| <b>4.2.17 BACHELOR DEGREE IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 7/8)82</b>                             |            |
| (A) HIGHER DIPLOMA (NTA LEVEL 6) IN MECHANICAL AND MARINE ENGINEERING- (BMME).....                               | 82         |
| (B) BACHELOR IN MARINE AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 8).....   | 84         |
| <b>4.2.18 BACHELOR IN IN MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 7/8).....</b>                                       | <b>85</b>  |
| (A) HIGHER DIPLOMA IN MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING (NTA LEVEL 7).....  | 85         |
| B) BACHELOR DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 8) IN MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING (BMTE) .....  | 88         |
| <b>4.2.19 MASTER DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) IN SHIPPING ECONOMICS AND LOGISTICS (MSEL)89</b>                           |            |
| <b>4.2.20 MASTER DEGREE (NTA LEVEL 9) IN TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MTSM) .....</b>                  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>4.2.21 MASTER DEGREE IN MARINE ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT (NTA LEVEL 9) .....</b>                                 | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>4.2.22 MASTER DEGREE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND MARITIME LAW .....</b>  | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>4.3 CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (COC) PROGRAMMES .....</b>  | <b>98</b>  |
| <b>4.3.1 MARITIME TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.....</b>  | <b>98</b>  |
| <b>4.3.1.1 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ON SHIPS LESS THAN 500GT ...</b>                            | <b>98</b>  |
| <b>4.3.1.2 MASTER ON SHIPS LESS THAN 500GT.....</b>  | <b>98</b>  |
| <b>4.3.1.3 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ON SHIPS 500GT OR MORE .....</b>                            | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>4.3.1.4 MASTER AND CHIEF MATE ON SHIPS BETWEEN 500GT AND 3000GT.....</b>                                      | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>4.3.1.5 MASTER AND CHIEF MATE .....</b>   | <b>101</b> |
| <b>4.3.2 MARINE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.....</b>  | <b>102</b> |
| <b>4.3.2.1 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH ON SHIPS LESS THAN 750KW</b>                                | <b>102</b> |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 4.3.2.2 ELECTRO-TECHNICAL OFFICER .....  | 103        |
| 4.3.2.3 OFFICER IN CHARGE OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH.....   | 104        |
| 4.3.2.4 CHIEF ENGINEER OFFICER AND SECOND ENGINEER OFFICER ON SHIPS BETWEEN<br>750KW AND 3000KW..... | 105        |
| 4.3.2.5 CHIEF ENGINEER OFFICER AND SECOND ENGINEER OFFICER .....                                     | 105        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5: RULES AND REGULATIONS .....</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| 5.1 PRIMACY OF EXAMINATION REGULATIONS AND RULES.....  | 107        |
| 5.2 EXAMINATIONS REGULATIONS AND RULES.....  | 107        |
| 1.2 CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS .....  | 110        |
| 1.3 REGISTRATION FOR MODULES.....  | 111        |
| 1.4 ABSENCE FROM EXAMINATION .....   | 111        |
| 1.5 DATES AND DURATION OF EXAMINATIONS.....  | 111        |
| 1.6 PROVISIONAL RESULTS PUBLICATION.....   | 111        |
| 1.7 POSTPONEMENT OF STUDIES.....   | 112        |
| 1.8 PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) .....  | 112        |
| 1.9 REPLACEMENT OF LOST ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES .....  | 112        |
| 1.10 ISSUE OF ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT .....  | 113        |
| 1.11 WEIGHING OF INDIVIDUAL ASSESSMENT .....   | 113        |
| 1.12 RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS .....  | 113        |
| 1.13 PENALTIES FOR LATE SUBMISSION OF ASSIGNMENTS .....  | 114        |
| 1.14 DISCONTINUATION.....  | 114        |
| 1.15 EXAMINATION ELIGIBILITY .....   | 114        |
| 1.16 APPEAL.....   | 115        |
| 1.17 MEDICAL EXAMINATION .....   | 115        |
| 1.18 IMMIGRATION FORMALITIES .....   | 115        |
| 1.19 ACCOMMODATION.....  | 115        |
| 1.20 TRANSPORT .....   | 115        |
| 1.21 FEES.....   | 115        |
| 1.22 PROPERTY .....  | 115        |
| 1.23 STUDENTS ORGANIZATION.....  | 116        |
| 1.24 FACILITIES AT DMI.....  | 116        |
| 1.25 MEDICAL SERVICES.....   | 116        |
| 1.26 DISCIPLINE.....   | 116        |
| 1.27 SPONSORSHIP .....   | 116        |
| 1.28 INSTITUTE RULES .....   | 116        |
| 1.29 STUDENTS' GENERAL DISCIPLINE CONDUCT.....   | 117        |
| 1.30 GENERAL CODE OF CONDUCT.....  | 117        |
| 1.31 ACADEMIC CONDUCT .....  | 118        |
| 1.32 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING CONDUCT.....  | 118        |
| <b>CHAPTER 6: PAYMENT OF FEES AND STUDY CONDITIONS .....</b>   | <b>119</b> |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>6.1 FEE PAYMENTS .....</b>                              | <b>119</b> |
| <b>ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 2021/2022 .....</b> | <b>127</b> |

## Message from the Acting Principal

The Dar-es-Salaam Maritime Institute (DMI) provides the best education for its students and prepares them for their international careers by closely following the global changes. The institute is recognized as the Centre of Excellence for Maritime Education and Training in East Africa Community (EAC).



**Dr. Tumain S. Gurumo** donors,  
**Ag. Principal**

With generous support from the Tanzanian government and various donors, the DMI has grown from offering Certificate of Competency (CoC) programmes to now offering numerous CoC programmes and National Technical Award (NTA) programmes. More specifically, these programmes emanate from Marine Engineering; Naval Architecture and Off-shore Engineering; Maritime Transport and Nautical Science; Shipping and Logistics Management; Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Maritime Law and Offshore Safety, Oil and Gas.

Our programmes are accredited by either the local maritime administration (TASAC) under the auspices of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) or the National Accreditation Council for Technical Education (NACTE). The Institute is also ISO 9001:2015 certified by an international accredited registrar and classification society called Det Norske Veritas Germanischer Lloyd (DNV.GL) to provide maritime education and certification.

Graduates from our programmes can work in many areas such as Shipping Companies, Maritime Training Institutions, Sea Ports, Maritime Administrations, Shipping Agencies, Salvage Companies, Marine Survey Companies, Shipyards, Transport Insurance Companies, Industrial Production Companies, Power Generating Companies, Mining Companies, Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Companies, Logistics Companies and Transport Companies.

As we set our journey to become a world-class Maritime Institute by adding new qualified and experienced staff and by widening our technological and research infrastructure training, we strive and guarantee to offer training, research and consultancy under the best possible conditions.

On behalf of DMI staff, I would like to invite you all to pursue your career dreams at Dar-es-Salaam Maritime Institute.

**MAIN CONTACT ADDRESSES OF THE INSTITUTE  
Dar-es-Salaam Maritime Institute (DMI)**

19 Sokoine Drive, Opposite to City Hall  
P.O. Box 6727  
Telephone: +255 22 2133645, +255 22 2112478  
Fax: +255 22 2112600  
Website: [www.dmi.ac.tz](http://www.dmi.ac.tz)  
Email: [info@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:info@dmi.ac.tz)  
DAR ES SALAAM, TANZANIA

**Principal**

Email: [principal@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:principal@dmi.ac.tz)

**Deputy Principal (Academic, Research and Consultancy)**

Email: [dparc@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:dparc@dmi.ac.tz)

**Deputy Principal (Planning, Finance and Administration)**

Email: [dppfa@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:dppfa@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Maritime Transport Department**

Email: [homt@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:homt@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Marine Engineering Department**

Email: [home@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:home@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Science and Management Department**

Email: [hosm@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:hosm@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Finance and Accounts Department**

Email: [hofa@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:hofa@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Human Resource and Administration Department**

Email: [hrma@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:hrma@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Professional Development Service Department**

Email: [pds@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:pds@dmi.ac.tz)

**Registrar**

Email: [registrar@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:registrar@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Library Service Unit**

Email: [library@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:library@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Quality Assurance Unit**

Email: [qau@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:qau@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Internal Audit Unit**

Email: [hiau@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:hiau@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of Procurement and Supplies Unit**

Email: [hpsu@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:hpsu@dmi.ac.tz)

**Head of ICT Unit**

Email: [ict@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:ict@dmi.ac.tz)

**Dean of Students**

Email: [dean@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:dean@dmi.ac.tz)

**Estate Manager**

Email: [em@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:em@dmi.ac.tz)

**Board of Examinations**

Email: [boe@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:boe@dmi.ac.tz)

**Short Courses Coordinator**

Email: [scc@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:scc@dmi.ac.tz)

**Viking Station No. 533**

Email: [viking@dmi.ac.tz](mailto:viking@dmi.ac.tz)

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Organisation of the Prospectus

Chapter 1 provides brief information about Dar-es-salaam Maritime Institute, chapter 2 provides information of programmes offered at the Institute, chapter 3 describes the criteria required for admission to each programme, chapter 4 describes module arrangements for each programme, and chapter 5 provides brief information on DMI rules and regulations in various routine activities. Chapter 6 provides information about the fee structure and academic calendar for 2021/2022 Academic Year.

### 1.2 Brief Information about Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute

Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute (DMI) was established by Act of Parliament No. 22 of 1991 to cater for greater needs of Shipping Industry in the region. The Institute (DMI) originated from what was known as Dar es Salaam Maritime Training Unit (DMTU) which was established on the 3<sup>rd</sup> July 1978 as a training wing of Tanzania Coastal Shipping Line (TACOSHILI) to fulfil the need of well-trained seafarers.

DMI is the Centre of Excellence in Maritime Education and Training in the East African region. The centre has qualified Personnel and provides quality education which suits market needs in the aspect of being employed and self-employment in maritime industry. DMI offers programmes accredited by NACTE (NTA Level 4-9) and TASAC (Certificate of Competency - CoC).

#### 1.2.1 Vision Statement

To be the leading centre of excellence in training, research and consultancy in maritime and related disciplines.

#### 1.2.2 Mission Statement

To provide high quality demand-driven training, research and consultancy services in maritime and related disciplines in the Sub-Saharan Africa and beyond.

#### 1.2.3 DMI Functions

The main functions of the Institute as stipulated under section 4 of the Act establishing the DMI are: -

- a) To provide facilities for the study and training in the principles, procedures and techniques of basic training of seafarers, marine engineering, navigation, management of shipping enterprises, special skills and knowledge of pilotage or tug handling and such other related subjects as the Board of Governors may from time to time decide;
- b) To engage in research, consultancy services and publications into theoretical, operational and organizational problems and training needs in the subjects specified in paragraph (a);
- c) To establish and foster closer association with other colleges, academies and institutions both nationally and internationally.
- d) To perform all such other functions as stipulated in the DMI Act.

#### 1.2.4 Why Study at Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute

The Institute offers a variety of programmes which provide varsity opportunities to prospective students interested to achieve Certificate, Diploma, Degree, Master's Degrees and Certificate of Competency (CoC). The Institute also offers STCW short course programmes for seafarers.

Graduates from certificate, ordinary diploma and degree and masters programmes can work in areas such as maritime education and training institutions, ports and terminals, maritime administrations, shipping agencies, marine survey companies, shipyards, insurance companies, industrial production companies and offshore platforms. Likewise, graduate for the Certificate of Competency programmes can work at sea as marine officers on board ship or in the offshore platforms whereas graduates for STCW short course programmes can work at sea as ratings.

### **1.2.5 Teaching and Learning Facilities**

DMI has modern teaching facilities. These include a computer-based multi-purpose instructor-monitored TRANSAS Simulator Station for ship handling and propulsion, Full Mission Engine Room Simulator, Electro-Laboratory, seamanship workshop, training vessel, a computer-based GMDSS simulator with 12 work stations, engineering workshop, computer laboratories, Gyro Compass, Ship's Magnetism Simulator (SMS) for compass correction, Radio Direction Finder Simulator (RDFS) model, a library and classrooms. The Institute also has two emergency power generators standby for curbing any power blackout.

- General Computer Laboratory
- Engineering Computer Laboratory
- GMDSS Computer Laboratory

### **1.2.6 Eligibility for Prospective Student**

A prospective student can only be considered eligible if:

- He/she satisfies the minimum academic requirements for the course as set down by NACTE /TCU/TASAC respectively.
- He/she proves to be physically and mentally fit to pursue the course applied for;
- He/she is of good character.

### **1.2.7 Customer Services**

The Institute has friendly customer services procedures from which students can access information related to academic issues such as admission, certification, career development, job opportunities and other student welfare.

### **1.2.8 Counselling Service**

The Institute Counselling Service provides to individuals, support for students who are coping with difficult choices and changes in their personal life. If you need someone to talk to about any personal issues, the institute offers a caring service that aims to:

- Allow you to explore issues in a safe and confidential environment;
- Help you to re-assess what is happening in your life and develop strategies for coping; and
- Ensure that you receive professional services whenever required or necessary.

You may arrange for an individual appointment with the Dean of Students for counselling in his/her capacity.

### **1.2.9 Students Affairs**

DMI students come from different areas and social-economic background. To manage such a multiplex culture, students have their organisation known as Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute Students Organisation (DAMISO) which is responsible for students' affairs at DMI.

### **1.2.10 Canteen and Stationary Services**

There is a students' canteen whereby students can get service at an affordable price. There are also provisions for stationary services whereby students can get services such as photocopying, printing, scanning, laminating and binding at an affordable price.

### **1.2.11 Departments**

All DMI departments comprise highly qualified professionals in their areas of specialization. The departments include the Department of Maritime Transport, Department of Marine Engineering, Department of Science and Management, Department of Professional Development Services, Department of Finance and Accounts and Department of Human Resource and Administration.

### **1.2.12 Awards**

The Institute offers award of certificates at the end of the duration of the respective programme.

### 1.3 Organs of the Institute

#### 1.3.1 Board of Governors

|                              |   |          |
|------------------------------|---|----------|
| Capt. Ernest Mihayo Bupamba  | - | Chairman |
| Dr. Mwamini Tulli            | - | Member   |
| Capt. Andrew Matilya         | - | Member   |
| CPA (T) Hassan Igara Waryoba | - | Member   |
| Ms Stella Joshua Katondo     | - | Member   |

#### 1.3.2 Management Team

|                           |   |          |                      |
|---------------------------|---|----------|----------------------|
| Dr. Tumaini S. Gurumo     | - | Chairman | Ag. Principal        |
| Dr. Wilfred Johnson       | - | Member   | Ag. DP/PFA           |
| Dr. Lucas P. Mwisila      | - | Member   | DP/ARC               |
| Capt. Jumanne A. Karume   | - | Member   | HoMT                 |
| Eng. Hassani Z. Msumi     | - | Member   | HoME                 |
| Dr. Benjamin M Meli       | - | Member   | Ag. HoSM             |
| CPA. Malik A. Sanga       | - | Member   | HoFA                 |
| Eng. Juma A. Kapaya       | - | Member   | HoPDS                |
| Mr. Bernard Mgendwa       | - | Member   | Registrar            |
| Ms. Monica E. Ngowo       | - | Member   | HOHRM                |
| Ms. Veronica Sudayi       | - | Member   | Legal Officer        |
| Ms. Regina S. Mbilinyi    | - | Member   | Ag. Dean of Students |
| CPA. Filozi J. Mayayi     | - | Member   | HoIAU                |
| Mr. Victor E. Kilindo     | - | Member   | EMU                  |
| Ms. Vestina E. Rwelengera | - | Member   | HoPLU                |
| Ms. Fortunata M. Kakwaya  | - | Member   | Ag. HoQM             |
| Mr. Haruna M. Kapela      | - | Member   | Ag. HoPMU            |
| Mr. Ekoni E. Edwin        | - | Member   | PRO                  |
| Mr. Raymond M. Chambua    | - | Member   | Ag. HoICT            |

#### 1.3.3 Academic Council

|                             |   |          |   |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|---|
| Dr. Tumaini S. Gurumo       | - | Chairman | Ag. Principal   |
| Dr. Lucas P. Mwisila        | - | Member   | DP/ARC  |
| Mr. Charles. M. Mbena       | - | Member   | Retired Director of Manpower<br>Development and Administration, TPA |
| Prof. Beatus. A. T. Kundi   | - | Member   | Retired Lecturer University of Dar es Salaam                        |
| Prof. Leticia K. Rutashobya | - | Member   | Retired Lecturer University of Dar es Salaam                        |
| Capt. King N. Chiragi       | - | Member   | Retired Director of Maritime Safety and Security, TASAC             |
| Capt. Jumanne A. Karume     | - | Member   | Head of Maritime Transport Department                               |
| Eng. Hassani Z. Msumi       | - | Member   | Head of Marine Engineering Department                               |
| Dr. Benjamin M Meli         | - | Member   | Ag. Head of Science and Management Department                       |
| CPA. Malik Aram             | - | Member   | Head of Finance and Accounts Department                             |
| Ms. Monica E. Ngowo         | - | Member   | Head of Human Resource and Administration                           |
| Juma Ally Kapaya            | - | Member   | Head of Professional Development Service Department                 |
| Ms. Fortunata M. Kakwaya    | - | Member   | Acting Head of Quality Assurance Unit                               |
| Ms. Regina S. Mbilinyi      | - | Member   | Acting Dean of Students   |
| Mr. Bernard Mgendwa         | - | Member   | Acting Registrar  |
| Mr. Frank Somanga           | - | Member   | Examination Office  |
| DAMISO President            | - | Member   | Students' Representative  |

## CHAPTER 2: ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES

### 2.1 PROGRAMMES OFFERED UNDER VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

Programmes offered at Dar-es-salaam Maritime Institute are presented in the following sections:-

#### 2.1.1 Maritime Transport Department

##### 2.1.1.1 NTA System Programmes

- [1] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Operations(BTCMO)
- [2] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (TCMTNS)
- [3] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (ODMTNS )
- [4] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (BMTNS)
- [5] Master Degree (NTA Level 9) in International Trade and Maritime Law (MITML)

##### 2.1.1.2 Certificate of Competency Programmes

- [1] Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships less than 500GT
- [2] Master on Ships less than 500GT (Near Coastal)
- [3] Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch
- [4] Master and Chief Mate on Ships between 500GT and 3000GT
- [5] Master and Chief Mate

#### 2.1.2 Marine Engineering Department

##### 2.1.2.1 NTA System Programmes

- [1] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BTCNAOE)
- [2] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine and Mechanical Engineering (BTCMME)
- [3] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Oil and Gas Engineering (BTCOGE)
- [4] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Welding and Fabrication (BTCMWF)
- [5] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Marine Engineering (TCME)
- [6] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (TCNAOE)
- [7] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering TCMME)
- [8] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Oil and Gas Engineering (TCOGE)
- [9] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Marine Welding and Fabrication Engineering (TCMWF)
- [10] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Engineering (ODME)
- [11] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (ODNAOE)
- [12] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering ODMME)
- [13] Ordinary Diploma in Oil and Gas Engineering (ODOGE)
- [14] Ordinary Diploma in Marine Welding and Fabrication (ODMME)
- [15] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Marine Engineering Technology (BMET)
- [16] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BNAOE)
- [17] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8 in Mechatronic (BMTE)
- [18] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8 in Marine and Mechanical Engineering (BMME)
- [19] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8 in Oil and Gas Engineering (BOGE)
- [20] Master Degree (NTA Level 9) in Marine Engineering Management (MMEM).

##### 2.1.2.2 Certificate of Competency Programmes

- [1] Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Ships less than 750kW
- [2] Electro-Technical Officer
- [3] Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch



- [4] Chief and Second Engineer Officer on Ships between 750kW and 3000kW
- [5] Chief and Second Engineer Officer

### **2.1.3 Science and Management Department**

#### **2.1.3.1 NTA System Programmes**

- [1] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Shipping and Logistics Management (BTCSLM)
- [2] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BTCPLSM)
- [3] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTCTSM)
- [4] Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Cargo Tallying and Supply Chain Management (BTCCTSM)
- [5] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Shipping and Logistics Management (TCSLM)
- [6] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Procurement, Logistics And Supply Chain Management (TCPLSM)
- [7] Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Transport And Supply Chain Management (TCTSM)
- [8] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Shipping and Logistics Management(ODSLM)
- [9] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Procurement, Logistics And Supply Chain Management (ODPLSM)
- [10] Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Transport And Supply Chain Management (ODTSM)
- [11] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Shipping and Logistics Management(BSLM)
- [12] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BPLSM)
- [13] Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTSM)
- [14] Master Degree (NTA Level 9) in Shipping Economics and Logistics (MSEL)
- [15] Master Degree (NTA Level 9) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (MTSM)

#### **2.1.4 Short Courses Offered at DMI**

- [1]. Able Seafarer Deck
- [2]. Able Seafarer Engine
- [3]. Advanced Fire Fighting
- [4]. Basic Training for Oil and Chemical Tanker Cargo Operations
- [5]. Bridge Resource Management
- [6]. Crisis Management and Human Behaviour
- [7]. Crowd Management
- [8]. Dangerous, Hazardous and Harmful Cargoes
- [9]. Designated Security Duties
- [10]. Electro Technical Rating
- [11]. Electronic Charts Display and Information System (ECDIS) and Automation Identification System (AIS)
- [12]. Elementary First Aid
- [13]. Engine-Room Resource Management
- [14]. Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting
- [15]. GMDSS General Operator (GO)
- [16]. GMDSS Restricted Operator (RO)
- [17]. High Voltage Management Level
- [18]. High Voltage Operational Level
- [19]. Leadership and Managerial Skills
- [20]. Leadership and Team Working Skills
- [21]. Medical Care
- [22]. Medical First Aid
- [23]. Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity
- [24]. Passenger Ship Safety Training
- [25]. Personal Safety and Social Responsibilities
- [26]. Personal Survival Techniques
- [27]. Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boat

- [28]. Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats
- [29]. Radar Navigation at Management Level
- [30]. Radar Navigation at Operational Level
- [31]. Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch
- [32]. Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch
- [33]. Refresher – Deck Ratings
- [34]. Refresher – Engine Room Ratings
- [35]. Refresher and Upgrading – Deck Officers
- [36]. Refresher and Upgrading – Engineer Officers
- [37]. Security Awareness
- [38]. Ship Security Officer

## CHAPTER 3: ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR DMI PROGRAMMES

### 3.1 National Technical Award (NTA) System

Entry qualifications for NTA system programmes are presented in the following sections:-

#### 3.1.1 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4)

##### 3.1.1.1 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Operations (BTCMO)

- Holder of Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) with at least four passes at D grade in the following subjects; Mathematics, Physics/Engineering Science, Chemistry, Geography, English; or
- Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III in engineering field (mechanical or electrical or civil) and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) or
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in Mathematic, English, Physical Science, Natural Science, Geography

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

##### 3.1.1.2 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Shipping and Logistics Management (BTCSLM)

- A Holder of Ordinary Level of Secondary Education Certificate with at least four passes at D grade excluding religious subjects; or
- A Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV).
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in any subjects excluding religious subjects

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

##### 3.1.1.3 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BTCNAOE)

- Holder of Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) with at least four passes at D grade in the following subjects; Mathematics, Physics/Engineering Science, Chemistry, Geography, English; or
- Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III in engineering field (mechanical or electrical or civil) and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) or
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in Mathematic, English, Physical Science, Natural Science, Geography

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.1.4 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BTCPLSM)**

- A Holder of Ordinary Level Secondary Education Certificate with at least four passes at D grade excluding religious subjects; or
- A Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV). Or
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in any subjects excluding religious subjects

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.1.5 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTCTSM)**

- A Holder of Ordinary Level Secondary Education Certificate with at least four passes at D grade excluding religious subjects; or
- A Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV).

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.1.6 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Oil and Gas Engineering (BTCOGE)**

- Holder of Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) with at least four passes at D grade in the following subjects; Mathematics, Physics/Engineering Science, Chemistry, Geography, English; or
- Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III in engineering field (mechanical or electrical or civil) and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) or
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in Mathematic, English, Physical Science, Natural Science, Geography

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.1.7 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (BTCMME)**

- Holder of Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) with at least four passes at D grade in

the following subjects; Mathematics, Physics/Engineering Science, Chemistry, Geography, English; or

- Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III in engineering field (mechanical or electrical or civil) and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV).
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in Mathematic, English, Physical Science, Natural Science, Geography

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.1.8 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Welding and Fabrication (BTCMWF)**

- Holder of Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) with at least four passes at D grade in the following subjects; Mathematics, Physics/Engineering Science, Chemistry, Geography, English; or
- Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III in engineering field (mechanical or electrical or civil) and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) or
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in Mathematic, English, Physical Science, Natural Science, Geography

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.1.9 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Cargo Tallying and Supply Chain Management (BTCCTSM)**

- Holder of Ordinary Level Secondary Education Certificate with at least four passes at D grade excluding religious subjects; or
- Holder of National Vocational Award (NVA) level III and must have Certificate of Secondary Education (Form IV) or
- **Comoros**  
Holder of Secondary School Education from Ministry of National Education (MNE) in Comoros with at least four D grade equivalent (TZ) in any subjects excluding religious subjects

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

### **3.1.2 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5)**

#### **3.1.2.1 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (TCMT)**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate in (NTA Level 4) in Marine Operations (BTCMO)
- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examinations with at least one principal pass and subsidiary from any of the following subjects: Advanced Mathematics, Physics, Geography and Chemistry and Biology

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.2.2 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Marine Engineering (TCME)**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Operations (BTCMO)
- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examinations with at least one principal pass and subsidiary from any of the following subjects: Advanced Mathematics, Physics, Geography and Chemistry

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.2.3 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Shipping and Logistics Management (TCSLM)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with at least 1 principal passes. and subsidiary or
- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate in Shipping and Logistics Management or Logistics and Transport Management; or
- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Operations (BTCMO).
- Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Cargo Tallying and Supply Chain Management (BTCCTSM)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.2.4 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (TCNAOE)**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BTCNAOE)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.2.5 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (TCPLSM)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with at least 1 principal

passes and subsidiary or

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management or Logistics and Supply Chain Management or Shipping and Logistics Management or Logistics and Transport Management; or
- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate in Marine Operations (BTCMO).

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.2.6 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (TCTSM)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with at least 1 principal passes and subsidiary or
- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate in Transport and Supply Chain Management or Logistics and Supply Chain Management or Shipping and Logistics Management or Logistics and Transport Management; or
- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate in Marine Operations (BTCMO).

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.2.7 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Oil and Gas Engineering (TCOGE)**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Oil and Gas Engineering (TCOGE)

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.2.8 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (TCMME)**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (TCMME)

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.2.9 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Marine Welding and Fabrication Engineering (TCMWF)**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Welding and Fabrication Engineering (TCMWF)

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.1.2.10 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering**

- A Holder of Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

### **3.1.3 Ordinary Diploma NTA Level 6**

#### **3.1.3.1 Ordinary Diploma in (NTA Level 6) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (ODMTNS)**

A Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Maritime Transport (TCMTNS)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.3.2 Entry Qualification for Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Engineering (ODME)**

A Holder of Technician Certificate in (NTA Level 5) Marine Engineering (TCME)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.3.3 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Shipping and Logistics Management (ODSLM)**

Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Shipping and Logistics Management (TCSLM)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.3.4 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (ODNAOE)**

A Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (TCNAOE)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.3.5 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (ODPLSM)**

Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (TCPLSM)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

#### **3.1.3.6 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (ODTSM)**

A Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (TCTSM)

##### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.



### **3.1.3.7 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Oil Gas Engineering (ODOGE)**

Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Oil and Gas Engineering (ODOGE)

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

### **3.1.3.8 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (ODMME)**

A Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (ODMME)

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

### **3.1.3.9 Ordinary Diploma in Marine Welding and Fabrication (ODMWF)**

A Holder of Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Marine Welding and Fabrication (ODMWF)

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

## **3.1.4 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8)**

### **3.1.4.1 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science – (BMTNS)**

A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examinations with two principal passes in the following subjects Advanced Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Geography with an aggregate of 4.0 points or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma in Maritime Transport, or Maritime Transport and Nautical Science or Master Fishermen with at least a GPA of 3.0 from a recognized Institution

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is 4 years academic years organized in semesters.

### **3.1.4.2 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Marine Engineering Technology – (BMET)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examinations with two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points from Advanced Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry subjects or; Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Engineering Technology with at least a GPA of 3.0.
- A Holder of Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Mechanical Engineering, or Automobile Engineering, Electrical Engineering or Electronics Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.0

#### **Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is 4 academic years organized in two semesters.

### **3.1.4.3 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Shipping and Logistics Management (BSLM)**

- Two principal passes in the following subjects: Advanced Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Accountancy, Geography, Economics or Commerce, History, English/Literature or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Holder of ordinary diploma (NTA level 6) in shipping and logistics management, logistics and transport, maritime transport, master fisherman, marine engineering, procurement and

logistics, freight clearing and forwarding, shipping and port and transport management with at least a GPA of 3.0; or

- A Holder of Full Technician Certificate (FTC) with an average grade of B; or
- A Holder of Diploma in education with an average grade of B+ in Mathematics, or Physics/Engineering Science, or Chemistry, or Economics, or Geography, or Commerce;

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is 3 years. Organized in semesters wise

**3.1.4.4 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BNAOE)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points in the following subjects; Physics, Advanced Mathematics Geography or Chemistry or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Naval Architecture and offshore Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.5.
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in either Marine Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Civil engineering, Shipbuilding, Oil and Gas (Petroleum) Engineering, Mechanical and Marine Engineering, Electrical Engineering or Electronics Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.0 from a recognized institution and at least 3 passes at 'O' level in in the following sub-jects: Mathematics, Physics/Engineering Science, Geography, Chemistry or English.

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is 4 years organized in semesters.

**3.1.4.5 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management – (BPLSM)**

- A Holder of Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/freight Clearing and forwarding/Transport with at least a GPA of 3.0; or
- Two principal passes in the following subjects: Advanced Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Accountancy, Geography, Economics or Commerce, History, English/Literature or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0.  
or
- A Holder Full Technician Certificate (FTC) with an average grade of B; or
- A Holder of Diploma in education with an average grade of B+ in Mathematics, or Physics/Engineering Science, or Chemistry, or Economics, or Geography, or Commerce.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 3 years. Organized in semesters

**3.1.4.6 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Transport and Supply Chain Management – (BTSM)**

- A Holder of Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Transport and Supply Chain Management/Shipping and Logistics with at least a GPA of 3.0; or
- Two principal passes in the following subjects: Advanced Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Accountancy, Geography, Economics or Commerce, History,

English/Literature or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0;  
or

- A Holder Full Technician Certificate (FTC) with an average grade of B; or
- A Holder of Diploma in education with an average grade of B+ in Mathematics, or Physics/Engineering Science, or Chemistry, or Economics, or Geography, or Commerce.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 3 years. Organized in semesters

**3.1.4.7 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Oil and Gas Engineering – (BOGE)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examinations with two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points from Advanced Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry subjects; or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0; or
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Oil and Gas Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.5.
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in either Oil and Gas Engineering Technology, Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering, Marine and Mechanical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Civil Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.5 from a recognized institution. Who has undergoes one year General Course

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 4 years. Organized in semesters

**3.1.4.8 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Marine and Mechanical Engineering – (BMME)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examinations with two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points from Advanced Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry subjects; or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine and Mechanical Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.5 from a recognized Institution
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Electrical Engineering or Electronics Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.0.

**Duration of the Course**

The duration of the course is 4 academic years organized in two semesters.

**3.1.4.9 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Mechatronic Engineering – (BMTE)**

- A Holder of Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with at least two principal passes with a total of 4.0 points in the following subjects; Advanced Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry ; or Foundation Programme of the OUT with a minimum GPA of 3.0; or
- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine and Mechanical Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.5.

- A Holder of an Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Electrical Engineering or Electronics Engineering with at least a GPA of 3.5

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 4 years. Organized in semesters

### **3.1.5 Master's Degree (NTA Level 9)**

#### **3.1.5.1 Entry Qualification for Master's Degree (NTA Level 9) in Shipping Economics and Logistics (MSEL)**

- A Holder of Bachelor Degree in Shipping and Logistics Management/ Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/ Bachelor Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical science, Marine Engineering, Science, Engineering, Business administration, Economics, Accountancy and Mathematics/Statistics with minimum GPA 2.7.
- A Holder of Advanced Diploma in Shipping and Logistics Management/Transport/Port/Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/ Maritime Transport and Marine Engineering with minimum GPA 3.0
- A Holder of unclassified Bachelor Degree in Shipping and Logistics Management/ Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/ Bachelor Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical science, Marine Engineering, Science, Engineering, Business administration, Economics, Accountancy and Mathematics/Statistics with a distinction.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is years (2) academic year organized in four semesters.

#### **3.1.5.2 Entry Qualification for Master's Degree (NTA Level 9) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (MTSM)**

- A Holder of Bachelor Degree in Shipping and Logistics Management/ Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/ Bachelor Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science, Marine Engineering, Science, Engineering, Business Administration, Economics, Accountancy and Mathematics/Statistics with minimum GPA of 2.7.
- A Holder of Advanced Diploma in Shipping and Logistics Management/Transport/Port/Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/ Maritime Transport and Marine Engineering with minimum GPA 3.0.
- A Holder of unclassified Bachelor Degree in Shipping and Logistics Management/ Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management/ Bachelor Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical science, Marine Engineering, Science, Engineering, Business administration, Economics, Accountancy and Mathematics/Statistics with a distinction.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is years (2) academic year organized in four semesters.

#### **3.1.5.3 Master's Degree (NTA Level 9) in Marine Engineering Management**

- A Holder of Bachelor Degree in Marine Engineering Technology, Marine and Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Automobile Engineering, Naval Architecture and offshore Engineering, Ship Building Petroleum Engineering or Electronics Engineering with minimum GPA of 2.7 or
- A holder of Advanced Diploma in Marine Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering, Automobile Engineering or Electronics Engineering with minimum GPA 3.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is years (2) academic year organized in four semesters.

#### **3.1.5.4 Master's Degree (NTA Level 9) in Maritime Law and International Trade**

- A Holder of Bachelor Degree in Law, Banking/Commerce, Finance, Shipping and Logistics, Maritime Transport, Transport and supply Chain, Marine Engineering and Technology with minimum GPA of 2.7 or
- A holder of Advanced Diploma in Maritime Transport or Marine Engineering Technology with minimum GPA 3.

##### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is years (2) academic year organized in four semesters.

#### **3.1.5.5 Master's Degree (NTA Level 9) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science**

- A holder of bachelor degree in Maritime Transport, Maritime Transport and Nautical Science, Nautical Science or Navigation with minimum GPA of 2.7
- A holder of Advanced Diploma in Maritime Transport, Maritime Transport and Nautical Science, Nautical Science or Navigation with minimum GPA of 3.0

##### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is years (2) academic year organized in four semesters.

### **3.2 Certificate of Competency Programmes**

- Entry qualifications for Certificate of Competency programmes are presented in the following sections. However, eligibility for admission is subject to approval from TASAC.

#### **3.2.1 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Ships less than 750kW**

- A Holder of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination and has not less than 36 months seagoing service period.

##### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 6 months.

#### **3.2.2 Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch on Ships less than 500GT**

- A Holder Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with 36 months seagoing service as rating or Ordinary Diploma in Maritime Transport or Advanced Certificate of Secondary School education with 6 months of approved seagoing service.

##### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 6 months.

#### **3.2.3 Electro-Technical Officer**

- A candidate who applies for this course must meet the entry requirements as explained in the two routes below:

##### **A: 36 month seagoing service route**

- A holder of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with 4 passes including Mathematics, Physics and English or a holder of a Certificate in Marine Engineering NTA level 5 and has not less than 36 months of seagoing service.

**B: 12 month seagoing service route**

- A holder of ACSE with principal passes in Mathematics and Physics or a holder of a relevant NTA level 6 of education.

The candidate under this route will undergo a period of an approved seagoing service of not less than 12 months.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.2.4 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch**

A candidate who applies for this course must meet the entry requirements as explained in the two routes below:

**A: 36 month seagoing service route**

- A holder of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with 4 passes including Mathematics, Physics and English or A Holder of a Technician Certificate in Marine Engineering NTA level 5 or A Holder of CoC for Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch less than 750 kW and has not less than 36 months of seagoing service.

**B: 12 month seagoing service route**

- A holder of ACSE with 2 principal passes in Mathematics, Physics or Chemistry or A Holder of a relevant NTA level 6 of education and OOEW < 750kW.

The candidate under this route will undergo a period of an approved seagoing service of not less than 12 months.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.2.5 Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch**

- A holder of Certificate of Secondary Education Examination with 4 passes including Mathematics, Physics and English and has 36 months seagoing service as rating or Ordinary Diploma in Maritime Transport or Advanced Certificate of Secondary School education with 12 months of approved seagoing service or holder of Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships less than 500GT with 36 months sea service on board ship.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

**3.2.6 Master on Ships less than 500GT**

- A holder of Officer in Charge of a Navigation Watch on Ships less than 500GT and have not less than 12 months of seagoing serviced on board ship as Officer in Charge of Navigation Watch on Ships less than 500GT.

**Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

### **3.2.7 Master and Chief Mate on Ships between 500GT and 3000GT**

- A holder of Certificate of Competency as officer in charge of a navigational watch on ships of 500 gross tonnage or more and has not less than 12 months of approved seagoing service.

#### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 6 months.

### **3.2.8 Chief Engineer Officer and Second Engineer Officer on Ships between 750kW and 3000kW**

- A holder of Certificate of Competency as officer in charge of an engineering watch on seagoing ships powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW propulsion power or more and has not less than 12 months of seagoing service while qualified as officer in charge of an engineering watch. To qualify as a chief engineer officer a candidate must have not less than 24 months seagoing service of which not less than 12 months of such sea service has been served as second engineer officer.

#### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is 18 weeks.

### **3.2.9 Master and Chief Mate**

- A holder of Certificate of Competency as officer in charge of a navigational watch on ships of 500 gross tonnage or more and has not less than 12 months of approved seagoing service. To qualify as a Master a Candidate must have not less than 36 months seagoing service; however this period may be reduced to not less than 24 months if not less than 12 months of such sea service has been served as Chief Mate.

#### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

### **3.2.10 Chief Engineer Officer and Second Engineer Officer**

- A holder of Certificate of Competency as officer in charge of an engineering watch on seagoing ships powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW propulsion power or more and has not less than 12 months of seagoing service while qualified as officer in charge of an engineering watch. To qualify as a chief engineer officer a candidate must have not less than 36 months seagoing service; however this period may be reduced to not less than 24 months if not less than 12 months of such sea service has been served as second engineer officer.

#### **Duration of the Course:**

The duration of the course is one (1) academic year organized in two semesters.

## **3.6 Procedures for Applications and Admission**

### **3.7.1 Direct Entry Scheme**

- (i) Applicants are required to apply through DMI online link of <http://admission.dmi.ac.tz> in which the information about the modality and procedures for application will be accessible. For more information visit DMI website: <http://www.dmi.ac.tz>.
- (ii) All applications with all necessary requirement/certificates are processed and finally selected applicants are notified through the Institute website or individual osim-accounts.

- (iii) Online applications must be accompanied by a non-refundable application fee of Tsh. 20,000/= for Tanzanian applicants, USD20 for non-Tanzanian payable to the Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute through NBC Bank, NMB Bank and Mobile networks using Control Number which will be generated by the applicant through OSIM-SAS.
- (iv) All interested candidates are required to online fill the application forms and submit within the announced deadline.
- (v) Non-disclosure of details or provision of false information to any of the sections in the application form if discovered shall render the candidate's registration with the Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute cancelled.

### **3.7 Other Important Information Related to Admission**

#### **3.8.1 Registration**

All selected students are required to register after they have paid prescribed fee within the first two weeks after arrival at the Institute. Specifically, the deadline for registration of first year students is two weeks from the first day of the orientation week, while for continuing students it is the second week after the beginning of the first semester session.

#### **3.8.2 Institute Regulations**

Upon admission, all fresher must obtain and read thoroughly the following guidelines: (Other information can be accessed on DMI Website (<http://www.dmi.ac.tz>)).

- i. Students by Law
- ii. Examination Guideline
- iii. The Constitution of the Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute Students Organization (DAMISO).
- iv. Industrial Practical Training (IPT) Guidelines
- v. Library Guidelines
- vi. Postgraduate guidelines special for postgraduate students
- vii. All admitted students are expected to comply entirely with institute guideline.
- viii. Any other procedure and guidelines issued by DMI from time to time.

#### **3.8.3 During registration every student must produce the following documents:**

- i. Joining Instructions sent to him/her
- ii. A duly filled acceptance form to abide by the Institute Rules and Guidelines
- iii. A duly filled medical examination form
- iv. All the original receipts/pay in slips of the money paid to the Institute through the Bank
- v. Original certificates, academic transcripts and statement of results.
- vi. A birth certificate/affidavit.
- vii. 1 passport size
- viii. All foreign students are required to apply for residence permit from their nearest Tanzania Embassy before they depart for Tanzania.
- ix. TCU Certified undergraduate certificates for candidates who graduated in other Universities/Institutes/colleges outside Tanzania.
- x. NECTA/NACTE equivalence of grades for candidates with foreign certificates.

#### **3.8.4 Other Procedures**

- i. Every student shall report at the Institute at the beginning of the semester on a prescribed date by the Institute. Any student who fails to report at the Institute on the prescribed date but reports not later than seven days from the date of reporting and without showing any reasonable cause for the failure to do so, shall be liable to receive a written warning from the Registrar.



- ii. A students who have been selected but cannot register for any reason cannot defer the admission to the next academic year. Such students need to apply afresh.
- iii. A student who postpones studies will be required to report at the Institute at the corresponding date and semester in the following academic year.
- iv. No change of names by student is entertained during the course of study at the Institute. Names appearing on the original academic certificates shall be used.
- v. No student is allowed to change course, except in very exceptional circumstances. In the latter case, no student is allowed to change course later than the second week after the beginning of the first semester session.
- vi. No student is allowed to postpone studies after commencement of an academic year except under special circumstances. Permission to postpone studies is considered after producing satisfactory evidence for the reasons of postponement and written approval from the sponsor.
- vii. Students shall be allowed to be away from studies for a maximum of two academic years if they are to be allowed for re-admission to the same year of studies where they left.
- viii. Students discontinued from studies on academic grounds may be readmitted to a different programme in the immediate next academic year or in the same programme after lapse of two years.
- xi. Students discontinued from studies on disciplinary grounds are barred from readmission to any programme at the Institute.

## CHAPTER 4: PROGRAMME AND SEMESTER MODULE ARRANGEMENT

### 4.1 National Technical Award (NTA) System

#### 4.1.1 Range of Score and Grade Points Average

##### NTA Level 4 and 5

| S/N | Grade | Description  | Score ranges | Grade point |
|-----|-------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1.  | A     | Excellent    | 80-100       | 4.0         |
| 2.  | B     | Good         | 65-79        | 3.0         |
| 3.  | C     | Satisfactory | 50-64        | 2.0         |
| 4.  | D     | Poor         | 40-49        | 1.0         |
| 5.  | F     | Failure      | 0.0-39       | 0.0         |
| 6.  | I     | Incomplete   |              |             |
| 7.  | Q     | Disqualified |              |             |

##### NTA Level 6

| S/N | Grade          | Description  | Score ranges | Grade Point |
|-----|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1   | A              | Excellent    | 75-100       | 5.0         |
| 2   | B <sup>+</sup> | Very Good    | 65-74        | 4.0         |
| 3   | B              | Good         | 55-64        | 3.0         |
| 4   | C              | Satisfactory | 45-54        | 2.0         |
| 5   | D              | Poor         | 35-44        | 1.0         |
| 6   | F              | Failure      | 0.0-34       | 0.0         |
| 7   | I              | Incomplete   |              |             |
| 8   | Q              | Disqualified | 0.0          | 0.0         |

##### NTA Level 7,8 and Postgraduate

| S/N | Grade          | Description  | Score ranges | Grade point |
|-----|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1   | A              | Excellent    | 70-100       | 5.0         |
| 2   | B <sup>+</sup> | Very Good    | 60-69        | 4.0         |
| 3   | B              | Good         | 50-59        | 3.0         |
| 4   | C              | Satisfactory | 40-49        | 2.0         |
| 5   | D              | Poor         | 35-39        | 1.0         |
| 6   | F              | Failure      | 0.0-34       | 0.0         |
| 7   | I              | Incomplete   |              |             |
| 8   | Q              | Disqualified | 0.0          | 0.0         |

##### NTA Level 9

| S/N | Grade          | Description | Score ranges | Grade point |
|-----|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1   | A              | Excellent   | 70-100       | 5.0         |
| 2   | B <sup>+</sup> | Very Good   | 60-69        | 4.0         |
| 3   | B              | Good        | 50-59        | 3.0         |
| 4   | C              | Poor        | 40-49        | 2.0         |

#### 4.1.2 Classification of Awards

##### NTA Level 4 and 5

| Class of Awards | Cumulative GPA |
|-----------------|----------------|
| First Class     | 3.5 – 4.0      |
| Second Class    | 3.0 – 3.4      |
| Pass            | 2.0 – 2.9      |

**NTA Level 6, 7, 8 and Postgraduate Diploma**

| Class of Awards    | Cumulative GPA |
|--------------------|----------------|
| First Class        | 4.4 – 5.0      |
| Upper Second Class | 3.5 – 4.3      |
| Lower Second Class | 2.7 – 3.4      |
| Pass               | 2.0 – 2.6      |

**NTA LEVEL 9**

| Class of Awards | Cumulative GPA |
|-----------------|----------------|
| First Class     | 4.4 – 5.0      |
| Second Class    | 3.5 – 4.3      |
| Pass            | 3.0 – 3.4      |

**4.1.3 Computation of Results**

$$\text{Cumulative GPA} = \frac{\sum(P \times N)}{\sum N}$$

Where, P is a Grade point assigned to a letter grade scored in a module

N is the number of credits associated with a module

Grade Point Average (GPA) = Overall Semesters .Cum.GPA

$$= \frac{\sum(P \times N)}{\sum N} \text{Semester1} + \frac{\sum(P \times N)}{\sum N} \text{Semester2}$$

$$= \frac{\sum \left[ \sum_{\text{semester1}} P \times N + \sum_{\text{semester2}} P \times N \right]}{\sum \left[ \sum_{\text{semester1}} N + \sum_{\text{semester2}} N \right]}$$

*Note: The Grade Point Average (GPA) is computed by truncating to a single decimal point*

#### 4.2.1 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Operations (BTCMO)

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the student with basic concepts and knowledge of ship board operations and workshop practice and practical seamanship.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking watch tasks at supporting level in marine engineering/navigation. The qualification is also intended for a person who will work ashore in a maritime industry and or engineering related enterprises.

##### Module Arrangement

###### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Credits   |
| 1.                        | MOT 04101 | Basic Maritime Safety and Security          | 4                         | 2        | 2        | 0        | 12        |
| 2.                        | MOT 04102 | Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch | 2                         | 0        | 2        | 0        | 6         |
| 3.                        | MOT 04103 | Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch | 2                         | 1        | 1        | 0        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SLT 04101 | General Physics                             | 2                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLT 04102 | Mathematics                                 | 2                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SLT 04103 | Basic Maritime English                      | 2                         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MOT 04104 | Ethics and Professional Skills              | 2                         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | MOT 04105 | Simulator Practices                         | 2                         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>18</b>                 | <b>8</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

###### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title               | Scheme of study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                            | L                         | T        | P         | AS       | Credits   |
| 1.                        | MOT 04206 | Workshop Practice          | 2                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 12        |
| 2.                        | MOT 04207 | Engineering Knowledge      | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 2        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MOT 04208 | Nautical Knowledge         | 2                         | 0        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SLT 04204 | Basic Computer Application | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MOT 04209 | Basic Radio Communications | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MOT 04210 | Shipboard Safety           | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| 7.                        | SLT 04205 | Maritime English           | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | MOT 04211 | Heat Energy Transfer       | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                            | <b>16</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |                            | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.2 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Shipping and Logistics Management- (BTCSLM)

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to produce the students with basic concept and knowledge to work in logistics, ports and supply chain networking

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking shipping and logistics tasks at routine level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

###### **Semester 1**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                              | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLT 04101 | Basics of International Logistics         | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLT 04102 | Transport Geography                       | 4                            |          |           | 2        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLT 04103 | Basics of Marketing and Customer Services | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLT 04104 | Ships Knowledge                           | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLT 04105 | Arithmetic, Indices and Algebra           | 4                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 6.                        | SLT 04106 | Basics of Computer Applications           | 2                            |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 7.                        | SLT 04107 | Basics of Communication Skills            | 2                            |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>18</b>                    | <b>4</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

###### **Semester 2**

| No                          | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |           |   | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                          | SLT 04208 | Business and Shipping Practice              | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                          | SLT 04209 | Warehousing and Inventory                   | 3                            | 1        | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                          | SLT 04210 | Basics of Shipping and Insurance Management | 3                            | 1        | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                          | SLT 04211 | Dangerous Goods                             | 3                            | 1        | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                          | SLT 04212 | Basics of Overseas Trade Law                | 3                            |          | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                          | SLT 04213 | Freight Transport Services                  | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                          | SLT 04214 | Communication Skills                        | 2                            |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |           |   | <b>18</b>                    | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hours per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.3 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BTCNAOE)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the students with basic concepts and skills of naval architecture and offshore engineering, knowledge of shipyard, offshore structures constructions and workshop practice.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking naval architecture and offshore engineering tasks at routine level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

##### *Semester 1*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                         | T        | P         | AS       | Credits   |
| 1.                        | MTT 04101 | Personal Survival Techniques                | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 2.                        | MTT 04102 | Personal Safety and Social Responsibility   | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | MTT 04103 | Fire Fighting and Fire Prevention           | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 4.                        | MTT 04104 | Elementary First Aid                        | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | MTT 04105 | Security Awareness                          | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 6.                        | MET 04101 | Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MET 04104 | Stores Management                           | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | SMT 04103 | Basic Maritime English                      | 4                         | 1        |           | 1        | 9         |
| 9.                        | SMT 04130 | Geometry                                    | 4                         | 1        |           | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>22</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

##### *Semester 2*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title           | Scheme of study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                        | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Credits   |
| 1.                        | MET 04205 | Ship Forms and Models  | 4                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | MET 04206 | Ship Knowledge         | 4                         | 2        |          | 2        | 12        |
| 3.                        | MET 04207 | Shipyard Safety        | 4                         | 2        |          | 2        | 12        |
| 4.                        | MET 04208 | Freehand Drawing       | 4                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SMT 04205 | Basic Computing Skills | 4                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                        | <b>20</b>                 | <b>7</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |                        | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

#### 4.2.4 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BTCPLSM)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with basic concepts and knowledge in Procurement logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in procurement, requisitions, deliveries and warehousing, fleet management and intermodal transport networking.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in port, logistics and supply chain operations.

**Module Arrangement**  
**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                          | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                       | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 04120 | Introduction to Logistics             | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMT 04121 | Logistics Business Environment        | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMT 04122 | Principles of Procurement             | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | SMT 04123 | Logistics Customer Value and Services | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SMT 04124 | Business Studies                      | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMT 04112 | Elementary Communication Skills       | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                       | <b>22</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                       | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 04225 | Logistics integration and Operation Management       | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMT 04226 | Fundamental Principles of Supply Chain Management    | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | SMT 04227 | Introduction to Inventory and Warehousing Management | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMT 04228 | Legal Aspect of Business Logistics                   | 6                            |          | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SMT 04218 | Computer Knowledge                                   | 4                            |          |          |          | 6         |
| 6.                        | SMT 04229 | Business Numeracy                                    | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>26</b>                    | <b>4</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**4.2.5 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTCTSM)**

**Aims of the Programme**

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in Transport and supply management in order to handle processes in transport, logistics, fleet management, intermodal transport networking and imbuing positive attitudes toward work and professional advancement.

**Purpose of Qualification**

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in Transport and supply chain management at routine level.

**Module Arrangement**

**Semester 1**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 04130 | Fundamentals of Transport  | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMT 04131 | Fundamentals Principles of Logistics and Supply Chain Management | 4                            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 15        |
| 3.                        | SMT 04132 | Elements of Freight Transport Services                           | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | SMT 04108 | Introduction to Marketing and Customer services                  | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SMT 04112 | Elementary Communication Skills                                  | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>19</b>                    | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 8.                        | SMT 04233 | Elements of Fleet Management and Operations    | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 9.                        | SMT 04218 | Basic Computer Applications                    | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 10.                       | SMT 04229 | Business Numeracy                              | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 11.                       | SMT 04234 | Fundamentals of Urban and Rural Transportation | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 12.                       | SMT 04235 | Introduction to passenger Transport services   | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 13.                       | SMT 04236 | Industrial Services                            |                              |          |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>17</b>                    | <b>7</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>34</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**4.2.6 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Oil and Gas Engineering (BTCOGE)***Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in Oil and Gas Engineering filed in order to develop skills of drilling rig operation through workshop practices, provide students with skills and knowledge of upstream and maintenance of petroleum exploration structures.

*Purpose of Qualification*

The qualification is intended for a person who will have ability to record parameters in oil and gas well, collect data in oil and gas projects, breakdown, restore, and reassemble a variety of oilfield

*Module Arrangement***Semester 1**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                          | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                       | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | OGT 04101 | Basic Safety at Sea                   | 1                            |          | 1         |          | 3         |
| 2.                        | OGT 04102 | Elementary Communication Skills       | 2                            | 2        | 2         | 2        | 12        |
| 3.                        | OGT 04103 | Fundamentals of Petroleum Engineering | 2                            | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | OGT 04104 | Algebra, Logarithmic and Mensuration  | 2                            | 2        |           | 2        | 9         |
| 5.                        | OGT 04105 | Workshop Practice                     | 2                            |          | 4         | 2        | 12        |
| 6.                        | OGT 04106 | Basic Computing Skills                | 2                            | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                       | <b>11</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                       | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |



**Semester 2**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | OGT 04207 | Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Protection | 2                            | 2        |           |          | 6         |
| 2.                        | OGT 04208 | Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering                 | 2                            |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | OGT 04209 | Basics of Welding and Fabrication Practices            | 2                            | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | OGT 04210 | Basics of Petroleum Geology                            | 2                            | 2        | 2         | 2        | 12        |
| 5.                        | OGT 04211 | Fluid Properties                                       | 2                            | 2        | 2         | 2        | 12        |
| 6.                        | OGT 04212 | Basics of Oil and Gas Project                          | 2                            | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>12</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

**4.2.7 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (BTCMME)**

**Aims of the Programme**

This programme aims to provide the students with basic concepts and skills of Mechanical and Marine Engineering, knowledge of mechanical and ship board operations shipyards and offshore platforms.

**Purpose of Qualification**

This qualification is intended for a person who will assist to operate, maintain and repair mechanical and marine machineries in a production industries and on-board ships.

**Module Arrangement**

**Semester 1**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title           | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                        | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MMT 04101 | Basic Safety at Sea    | 2                            |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 2.                        | MMT 04102 | Technical Drawing      | 2                            |          | 4         | 2        | 12        |
| 3.                        | MMT 04103 | Engine Room Rating     | 2                            |          | 4         | 2        | 12        |
| 4.                        | MMT 04104 | Basic Physics          | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MMT 04105 | Basic Maritime English | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MMT 04106 | Algebra and Geometry   | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MMT 04107 | Basic Chemistry        | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                        | <b>14</b>                    | <b>4</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                        | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MMT 04208 | Engineering Workshop               | 2                            |          | 3         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | MMT 04209 | Basic Marine Engineering Knowledge | 2                            | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | MMT 04210 | Electrical Systems                 | 2                            | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 4.                        | MMT 04211 | Material Science                   | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | MMT 04212 | Basic Mechanics                    | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MMT 04213 | Basics Computing Skills            | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MMT 04214 | Technical English                  | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | MMT 04215 | Industrial Practical Training      |                              |          |           |          | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>12</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.8 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Marine Welding and Fabrication (BTCMWF)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in Welding and Fabrication in order to develop skills of welding and fabrication through practical works in an engineering workshop.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

The qualification is intended to produce qualified skilled welder at a basic technician level who will have knowledge and skills in execution of welding and fabrication engineering.

##### *Module Arrangement*

###### Semester 1

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | WFT 04101 | Basics of Engineering Materials    | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | WFT 04102 | Welding Drawing and Designation    | 4                            | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | WFT 04103 | Communication and Reporting Skills | 2                            | 2        |          | 2        | 9         |
| 4.                        | WFT 04104 | Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry  | 2                            | 2        |          | 2        | 9         |
| 5.                        | WFT 04105 | Basics of Computer Applications    | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | WFT 04106 | Basics of Entrepreneurship Skills  | 3                            | 1        |          | 2        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>18</b>                    | <b>9</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

###### Semester 2

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | WFT 0407  | Workshop Practice                           | 2                            | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | WFT 04208 | Basics of Mechanics                         | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | WFT 04209 | Basics of Electrical Machines               | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | WFT 04210 | Basics of Welding and Fabrication Practices | 2                            | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | WFT 04211 | Health, Safety and Environment              | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | WFT 04212 | Basics of Welding Metallurgy                | 2                            | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 7.                        | WFT 04213 | Industrial Practical Training               |                              |          |           |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>12</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.9 Basic Technician Certificate (NTA Level 4) in Cargo Tallying and Supply Chain Management (BTCCTSM)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in cargo and supply chain system management in order to handle processes in cargo tallying, logistics and supply chain system weigh, measure, check, record and imbuing positive attitudes toward work and professional advancement.

### Purpose of Qualification

This qualification is intended for person who will undertake cargo tallying duties in supply chain network; the person shall examine, count, weigh, measure check, sample, record, monitor, evaluate, analyse, estimate forecast and verify cargo conditions at wharves, loading/unloading docks, warehouses, airports, shipping companies and maintain shipment and loss/damage register..

### Module Arrangement

#### Semester 1

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | CTT 04101 | Shipping Communication and Reporting Skills | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | CTT 04102 | Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry            | 4                            | 1        | 1        | 2        | 12        |
| 3.                        | CTT 04103 | Port Operations and Hinterland Logistics    | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | CTT 04104 | Basics of Marketing and Customer Services   | 4                            | 1        | 1        | 2        | 12        |
| 5.                        | CTT 04105 | Basic Computer Applications                 | 4                            | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | CTT 04106 | Basics Entrepreneurship Skills              | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>21</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

#### Semester 2

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | CTT 0407  | Elements of Freight Transport Services          | 4                            | 2        | 1         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | CTT 04208 | Port and Cargo Security, Safety and Environment | 4                            | 2        | 1         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | CTT 04209 | Marine Insurance                                | 4                            | 2        | 1         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | CTT 04210 | Cargo Tallying Operations                       | 4                            | 2        | 2         | 2        | 15        |
| 5.                        | CTT 04211 | Basics of Statistics                            | 3                            | 1        | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>12</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.1 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (TCMTNS)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the student with basic concepts and knowledge of ship board operations and practical seamanship.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for persons who will bedeck officers in charge of a navigational watch on-board ship of less than 500 gross tonnages engages on near coastal voyages and also participate in the operations of maritime enterprises ashore.

**Module Arrangement  
Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                      | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MNT 05101 | Maritime Safety and Security         | 2                            | -        | 2         | -        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MNT 05102 | Compasses                            | 2                            | 1        | 1         | -        | 6         |
| 3.                        | MNT 05103 | Principles of Navigation             | 4                            | -        | 2         | -        | 9         |
| 4.                        | MNT 05104 | Watch keeping                        | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MNT 05105 | Cargo Operations                     | 2                            | 1        | -         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MNT 05106 | Basics of Communication Skills       | 2                            | -        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MNT 05107 | Trigonometry and Coordinate Geometry | 2                            | -        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | SLT 05103 | Computer Applications                | 2                            | -        | 2         | -        | 6         |
| 9.                        | MNT 05108 | Basics of Applied Science            | 2                            | -        | 2         | -        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                      | <b>20</b>                    | <b>3</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                      | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                        | Code      | Module Title                               | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                            |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                         | MNT 05209 | Electronic Navigation Systems              | 2                         | -        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                         | MNT 05210 | Coastal Navigation                         | 2                         | -        | 2         | -        | 6         |
| 3.                         | MNT 05211 | Basics of Ship Stability                   | 2                         | -        | 2         | -        | 6         |
| 4.                         | MNT 05212 | Global Maritime Distress Safety and System | 2                         | -        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                         | MNT 05213 | Ship Construction                          | 2                         | -        | 2         | -        | 6         |
| 6.                         | MNT 05214 | Visual Communication                       | 2                         | 1        | -         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                         | MNT 05215 | Basics of Meteorology                      | 2                         | 1        | -         | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                         | MNT 05216 | Intermediate Maritime English              | 2                         | 1        | -         | 1        | 6         |
| 9.                         | MNT 05217 | Industrial Practical Training              | -                         | -        | 8         | -        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>            |           |  | <b>16</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs. per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

**4.2.2 Technician Certificate in (NTA Level 5) Marine Engineering (TCME)**

***Aims of the Programme***

This programme aims to provide the student with basic concepts and skills in marine engineering, ships' knowledge, construction and operation and workshop practice.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking engine room watchkeeping tasks at support level on board ship. The qualification is also intended for a person who will work ashore in a maritime industry or engineering related enterprises.

***Module Arrangement***

**Semester 1**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                              | L                         | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | MNT 05101 | Maritime Safety and Security | 2                         |   | 2 |    | 6       |

|                           |           |                                      |           |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2.                        | MET 05101 | Engine Room Watchkeeping             | 2         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MNT 05106 | Basics of Communication Skills       | 2         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | MET 05102 | Operation Workshop Machinery         | 2         |          | 8         |          | 15        |
| 5.                        | MNT 05107 | Trigonometry and Coordinate Geometry | 2         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | SLT 05103 | Computer Applications                | 2         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 7.                        | MET 05103 | Thermodynamics                       | 2         | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                      | <b>14</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                      | <b>40</b> |          |           |          |           |

### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code       | Module Title                                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|------------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |            |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MET 05204  | Elementary Technical Drawing                 | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 2.                        | MET 05205  | Electric Circuits                            | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | MET 05206  | General Engineering Knowledge                | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | MNT 05216  | Intermediate Maritime English                | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | MET 05207  | Basics of Vector Algebra and Complex Numbers | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MET 05208  | Maintenance of Marine Machinery              | 2                         |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 7.                        | MET 05209  | Basics of Marine Diesel Engines              | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 8.                        | MET 052110 | Industrial Practical Training                |                           |          | 8         |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |            |  | <b>14</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |            |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.3 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Shipping and Logistics Management (TCSLM)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to produce the students with basic concept and knowledge to work in logistics, ports and supply chain networking.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for people who will be undertaking shipping and logistics activities some of are non-routine.

##### *Module Arrangement*

### Semester 1

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLT 05101 | Logistics and Transport Environment          | 4                         | 2        |          |          | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLT 05102 | Management of Shipping Operations            | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLT 05103 | Computer Applications                        | 2                         |          | 2        |          | 6         |
| 4.                        | SLT 05104 | Freight Operations                           | 2                         | 2        |          |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | SLT 05105 | Customer Services and Quality Management     | 2                         | 2        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SLT 05106 | International Marine Cargo Management        | 4                         | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 7.                        | SLT 05107 | Basics of Customs Procedures and Regulations | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>22</b>                 | <b>8</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

## Semester 2

|                           | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLT 05208 | Management of the International Supply Chain and Logistics | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLT 05209 | International Transport Geography                          | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | SLT 05210 | Port Operations  | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SLT 05211 | Shipping and Insurance Management                          | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SLT 05212 | Financial Aspects of Shipping.                             | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | SLT 05213 | Basic of E-commerce  | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | SLT 05214 | Basics of Oil, Gas and Chemical Operations                 | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 8.                        | SLT 05215 | Industrial Training  |                           |   |          |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>16</b>                 |   | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>30</b>                 |   |          |          |           |

### 4.2.4 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (TCNAOE)

#### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in Procurement logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in Procurement/procurement, requisitions, deliveries warehousing, fleet management and intermodal transport networking in port, logistical and supply chain environments.

#### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking naval architecture tasks at no-routine level in shipyard or offshore engineering industry.

#### *Module Arrangement*

##### *Semester 1*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MET 05110 | Workshop Practice                  | 2                         | 1        | 6         | 1        | 15        |
| 2.                        | SMT 05127 | Trigonometry                       | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | MET 05111 | Computer Aided Design              | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 4.                        | MET 05112 | Machinery Systems and Installation | 3                         | 1        | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MET 05113 | Statics of Marine Structures       | 3                         | 1        |           | 2        | 9         |
| 6.                        | MET 05114 | Elementary Hydrodynamics           | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                        | SMT 05126 | Physics                            | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>16</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

*Semester 2*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 05205 | Introduction to Vector Algebra and Complex Numbers | 2                         | 1        | 1        | 2        | 9         |
| 2.                        | MET 05205 | Engineering Drawing                                | 4                         | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MET 05206 | Electric Circuits                                  | 4                         | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | MET 05215 | Dockyard Practices                                 | 4                         | 1        | 1        | 2        | 12        |
| 5.                        | MET 05211 | Offshore Systems                                   | 6                         | 1        |          | 1        | 12        |
| 6.                        | SMT 05204 | Intermediate Maritime English                      | 4                         | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>24</b>                 | <b>6</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (TCPLSM)**

*Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in Procurement logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in Procurement/procurement, requisitions, deliveries warehousing, fleet management and intermodal transport networking in port, logistical and supply chain environments.

*Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in port, shipping and logistics operations.

*Module Arrangement*

*Semester 1*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 05120 | Logistical value Chain Structure                   | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMT 05121 | Logistics Costing Principles and Financing         | 4                         | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | SMT 05122 | Logistical Services Quality Management             | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMT 05123 | Materials handling Systems and Operations          | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMT 05111 | Introduction to Customs Procedures and Regulations | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMT 06101 | Business Statistics                                | 4                         | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>24</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

*Semester 2*

| S/N | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|--|---------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |  | L                         | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SMT 05224 | Basic Information Technology in Supply Chain           | 6                         | 2 | 1 | 1  | 15      |
| 2.  | SMT 05212 | Management of International Logistics and Supply Chain | 4                         | 2 | 1 | 1  | 12      |
| 3.  | SMT 05214 | Port Operations  | 4                         |   |   |    | 6       |
| 4.  | SMT 05217 | Introduction to E-commerce                             | 4                         |   |   |    | 6       |
| 5.  | SMT 05218 | Introduction to Oil, Gas and Chemical                  | 4                         |   | 1 | 1  | 9       |

|                           |           |                       |           |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           | Operations            |           |          |          |          |           |
| 6.                        | SMT 05103 | Computer Applications | 4         |          |          |          | 6         |
| 7.                        | SMT 05225 | Industrial Training   |           |          |          |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                       | <b>26</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                       | <b>36</b> |          |          |          |           |

#### 4.2.6 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (TCTSM)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in Transport and supply chain management in order to handle processes in Transportation, logistics, warehousing, fleet management and intermodal transport networking, port and transport terminals.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in Transport and Supply Chain management in a broad range of work activities some of are non-routine

##### *Module Arrangement*

##### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 05106 | Logistics and Transport Environment                  | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMT 05111 | Fundamentals of Customs Procedures and Regulations   | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | SMT 05126 | Transportation Planning and Policy                   | 4                            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 15        |
| 4.                        | SMT 05101 | Fundamentals of Oil, Gas and Chemical Transportation | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SMT 05127 | International Transport Geography                    | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>19</b>                    | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

##### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 05228 | Management of Transport Operations                     | 4                            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 15        |
| 2.                        | SMT 05212 | Management of International Logistics and Supply Chain | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | SMT 05224 | Basic Information Technology in Supply Chain           | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMT 05214 | Port Operations and terminal Management                | 2                            | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMT 05218 | Fundamentals of Statistics and Research methodology    | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMT 05230 | Industrial Training                                    |                              |          |          |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>17</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>36</b>                    |          |          |          |           |



#### 4.2.7 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Oil and Gas Engineering (TCTOGE)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the student with basic concepts and skills and its operations in oil and gas engineering.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

The qualification is intended for a person who will have ability to: record parameters in oil and gas well, collect data in oil and gas projects and pack drilling bits, support field personnel in managing the production data, participate in compiling and forecasting production expense data.

##### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                              | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | OGT05101 | Workshop Machinery                        | 2                        | 1        | 6         | 1        | 15        |
| 2.                        | OGT05102 | Trigonometry and Coordinate Geometry      | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | OGT05103 | Basic of Well Logging                     | 2                        |          | 2         | 2        | 9         |
| 4.                        | OGT05104 | Fundamentals of Reservoir Rock Properties | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | OGT05105 | Stratigraphy and Structural Geology       | 2                        | 2        | 2         | 2        | 12        |
| 6.                        | OGT05106 | Oil and Gas Exploration Technology        | 2                        | 2        | 2         | 2        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |   | <b>12</b>                | <b>7</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |   | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

##### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|--|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |  | L                        | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | OGT05207 | Communication for Technical Professional | 2                        |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | OGT05208 | Engineering Drawing                      | 2                        | 1        | 1        | 2        | 9         |
| 3.                        | OGT05209 | Maintenance of Machines                  | 2                        | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | OGT05210 | Basic of Drilling Technology             | 2                        | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | OGT05211 | Materials Science and Engineering        | 2                        | 1        | 1        |          | 6         |
| 6.                        | OGT05212 | Chemistry of Oil and Gas                 | 2                        | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                        | OGT05213 | Industrial Training                      |                          |          |          |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |  | <b>12</b>                | <b>5</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |  | <b>32</b>                |          |          |          |           |

#### 4.2.8 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (TCMME)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the student with understanding, concepts and skills mechanical and ship board operations.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

The qualification is intended for a person who will be mechanical and marine technician in a ship and production industries with duties of handling, operation, watch keeping, maintenance and repair of machineries in a ship and production industries.

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                      | L                        | T        | P         | AS       | Credits   |
| 1                         | MMT 05101 | Advanced Safety at Sea               | 2                        | 2        | 2         |          | 9         |
| 2                         | MMT 05102 | Elementary Communication Skills      | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | MMT 05103 | Marine Diesel Engine                 | 2                        | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 4                         | MMT 05104 | Workshop Machine Tools               | 2                        |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 5                         | MMT 05105 | Mechanics of Machines                | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 6                         | MMT 05106 | Trigonometry and Coordinate Geometry | 2                        | 2        |           | 2        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                      | <b>14</b>                | <b>7</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |                                      | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    |         |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T | P | AS | Credits |           |
| 1                         | MTT 05207 | Basic of Vector Algebra and Complex Numbers | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |           |
| 2                         | MTT 05208 | Engineering Drawing                         | 1                        |   | 3 |    | 6       |           |
| 3                         | MTT 05209 | Marine Engineering Knowledge                | 2                        |   | 3 | 1  | 9       |           |
| 4                         | MTT 05210 | Maintenance of Marine Machinery             | 2                        |   | 4 |    | 9       |           |
| 5                         | MTT 05211 | Industrial Electrical Installations         | 2                        | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9       |           |
| 6                         | MTT 05212 | Computer Aided Drafting                     | 1                        |   | 3 |    | 6       |           |
| 7                         | MTT 05213 | Industrial Training                         |                          |   |   |    | 15      |           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   |                          |   |   |    |         | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |   | <b>30</b>                |   |   |    |         |           |

**4.2.9 Technician Certificate (NTA Level 5) in Welding and Fabrication (TCWF)****Aims of the Programme**

This aims to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in welding and fabrication in order to provide students with understand, skills and knowledge of marine welding and fabrication engineering; develop skills of marine welding and fabrication engineering through workshop practices.

**Purpose of Qualification**

The qualification is intended to produce a qualified skilled welder at a technician level who will have knowledge and skills in execution of welding and fabrication engineering tasks.

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |                                    | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | WFT05101 | Computer Aided Design (CAD)        | 2                        |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 2                         | WFT05102 | Basic of Calculus                  | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | WFT05103 | Welding Drawing and Standards      | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 4                         | WFT05104 | Steel structure                    | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5                         | WFT05105 | Welding and Fabrication Technology | 4                        | 2        |           | 2        | 12        |
| 6                         | WFT05106 | Equipment of Welding Processes     | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 7                         | WFT05107 | Workshop Machinery                 | 2                        |          | 4         |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                                    | <b>18</b>                | <b>6</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |                                    | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                     | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |                                  | L                        | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1                         | WFT05208 | Welding Metallurgy               | 4                        | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | WFT05209 | Welding and Fabrication Practice | 4                        | 1        | 4        | 1        | 15        |
| 3                         | WFT05210 | Maintenance of Welding Equipment | 4                        | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 4                         | WFT05211 | Project Supervision              | 2                        | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 5                         | WFT05212 | Basic Statistics                 | 2                        |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6                         | WFT05213 | Industrial Practical Training    |                          |          |          |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                                  | <b>16</b>                | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |          |                                  | <b>32</b>                |          |          |          |           |

**4.2.1 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (ODMTNS)*****Aims of the Programme***

This programme aims to provide the student with concepts, principles of maritime navigation, ships' knowledge, ships' construction and operation and ability to apply IT in maritime transport tasks.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for persons who will be officers in charge of navigational watch on board ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or more and also assist at operational tasks.

***Module Arrangement*****Semester 1**

| No.                         | Code      | Module Title                      | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |           |                                   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                           | MNT 06101 | Ship Stability                    | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 2                           | MNT 06102 | Watch keeping                     | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 3                           | SLT 06107 | Basics of Quantitative Techniques | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4                           | MNT 06103 | Ocean and Offshore Navigation     | 6                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 5                           | MNT 06104 | Basics of Maritime law            | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 6                           | MNT 06105 | Marine Pollution Control          | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |           |                                   | <b>20</b>                | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |           |                                   | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| No.                         | Code      | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |           |                                      | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                           | MNT 06206 | Meteorology                          | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2                           | MNT 06207 | Human Resources Management           | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3                           | SLT 06209 | Economics of Maritime operations     | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 4                           | SLT 06211 | International Maritime Transport     | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 5                           | MNT 06208 | Basics of Port Operations            | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 6                           | MET 06215 | Basics of Calculus                   | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 7                           | SLT 06210 | Basics of Entrepreneurship Practices | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 8                           | MNT 06209 | Project                              |                          |          |           |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |           |                                      | <b>14</b>                | <b>7</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |           |                                      | <b>34</b>                |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.2 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Engineering (ODME)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the student with concepts, principles of marine engineering, ships' knowledge, construction and operation and ability to use computers in engineering work.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will be in-charge of a Marine Engineering watch operating and monitoring machineries on board a ship in a manned engine room or as designated duty engineer in a periodically unmanned engine room. The qualification is also intended for persons who will work in a maritime industry or engineering related enterprise.

##### *Module Arrangement*

###### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MET 06101 | Engineering Mechanics                              | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MET 06102 | Fundamentals of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | MET 06103 | Technical Drawing                                  | 2                         |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 4.                        | MET 06104 | Welding and Fabrication                            | 2                         |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 5.                        | MET 06105 | Electro-technology                                 | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 6.                        | MET 06106 | Diesel and Steam Turbine Engines                   | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 7.                        | MET 06107 | Marine Auxiliary Machinery                         | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 8.                        | SLT 06107 | Basics of Quantitative Techniques                  | 2                         |          |           |          | 3         |
| 9.                        | MNT 06104 | Basics of Maritime Law                             | 2                         |          |           |          | 3         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>18</b>                 | <b>1</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

###### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MET 06208 | Fundamentals of Marine Electronics       | 2                         |          | 2         | 2        | 9         |
| 2.                        | MET 06215 | Basics of Calculus                       | 2                         |          |           |          | 3         |
| 3.                        | MET 06209 | Naval Architecture and Ship Construction | 2                         | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | MET 06210 | Instrumentation and Control              | 2                         |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 5.                        | SLT 06209 | Economics of Maritime Operations         | 2                         |          |           |          | 3         |
| 6.                        | MNT 06207 | Basics of Port Operations                | 2                         |          |           |          | 3         |
| 7.                        | MET 06211 | Maintenance of Auxiliary Machinery       | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 8.                        | MET 06212 | Marine Engineering Watchkeeping          | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 9.                        | MET 06213 | Ethics and Professional Skills           | 2                         |          |           |          | 3         |
| 10.                       | MET 06214 | Project                                  |                           |          |           |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>16</b>                 | <b>1</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.3 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Shipping and Logistics Management (ODSLM)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with competence to work in ports and supply chain networking, broad competency based knowledge to work in multiplex logistical environments.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for people who will be undertaking shipping and logistics activities most of which are non-routine.

##### *Module Arrangement*

###### Semester 1

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                               | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLT 06101 | Principles of Logistics and Supply Chain   | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLT 06102 | Managing Resources in Shipping Enterprises | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLT 06103 | Transport and Logistics Operations         | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLT 06104 | Principles of Warehouse and Inventory      | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLT 06105 | Maritime Safety and Security               | 4                         |          | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SLT 06106 | Passenger Transport Operations             | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | SLT 06107 | Basics of Quantitative Techniques          | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>16</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

###### Semester 2

|                           | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLT 06208 | Marine Insurance and Salvage             | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SLT 06209 | The Economics of Maritime Operations     | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | SLT 06210 | Principles of Entrepreneurship           | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLT 06211 | International Maritime Transport Systems | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | SLT 06212 | Shipping Law                             | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 6.                        | SLT 06213 | Project                                  |                           |          |           |          | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>14</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>30</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.4 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (ODNAOE)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the students with advanced concepts and skills of naval architecture and offshore engineering, advanced knowledge of shipyard, ships building, ship's systems, offshore structures constructions and their operations and workshop practice.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking naval architecture tasks at no-routine level in shipyard or offshore engineering industry.

## Module Arrangement

### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title            | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                         | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MET 06101 | Engineering Mechanics   | 2                            | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MET 06108 | Energy Technology       | 2                            | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | MET 06103 | Technical Drawing       | 4                            | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | MET 06104 | Welding and Fabrication | 2                            | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MET 06105 | Electro-technology      | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | SMT 06127 | Project Management      | 4                            | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                        | SMT 06128 | Research Methodology    | 4                            | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 8.                        | SMT 06101 | Business Statistics     | 2                            | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                         | <b>22</b>                    | <b>7</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |                         | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                             | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MET 06214 | Material Technology         | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MET 06215 | Machining Procedures        | 4                            | 1        |           | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMT 06202 | Principles of Calculus      | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | MET 06216 | Ship Construction           | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | MET 06210 | Instrumentation and Control | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MET 06217 | Ocean Structure             | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MET 06218 | Oceanography                | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | MET 06213 | Practical Training          |                              |          | 10        |          | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                             | <b>16</b>                    | <b>7</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |           |                             | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.5 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (ODPLSM)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with advanced concepts and knowledge in Procurement logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in procurement, deliveries warehousing, mitigations of business enterprises, intermodal transport networking, and port and supply chain environments.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in purchase, logistics and Supply Chain management in a broad range of work activities most of which are non-routine

## Module Arrangement

*Year 1:*

*Semester 1*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 06117 | Supply Chain Integration and Performance Management | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMT 06118 | Supply Chain risks Management                       | 4                            |          |          | 2        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMT 06119 | Procurement Structures and Design                   | 4                            |          |          | 2        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMT 06120 | Introduction to Materials Management                | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SMT 06121 | Warehousing Operations Management                   | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMT 06122 | Project   |                              |          |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>20</b>                    | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>34</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

*Year 1:*

*Semester 2*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMT 06223 | Managing and Controlling Logistics Inventories | 6                            |          | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMT 06224 | International Freight Transport Management     | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | SMT 06225 | E- procurement Management                      | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMT 06226 | Principles of Marketing                        | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMT 06214 | Introduction to Quantitative Techniques        | 6                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 15        |
| 6.                        | SMT 06213 | The Economics of Maritime Operations           | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>26</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

### 4.2.6 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (ODTSM)

#### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in procurement logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in transport, logistics, warehousing, and mitigations of business enterprises, fleet management, port and intermodal transport networking.

#### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in transport, logistics and Supply Chain management in a broad range of work activities most of which are non-routine

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 6.                        | SMT 06127 | International Transport Systems                     | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                        | SMT 06118 | Supply Chain risks Management                       | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 8.                        | SMT 06108 | Principles of Warehousing and Inventory             | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 9.                        | SMT 06128 | Fundamentals of Business Law                        | 3                            | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 10.                       | SMT 06117 | Supply Chain Integration and Performance Management | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 11.                       | SMT 06129 | Project   |                              |          |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>17</b>                    | <b>7</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>34</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |           |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T         | P        | AS       |           |
| 7.                        | SMT 06230 | Transport Economics                      | 4                            | 2         | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 8.                        | SMT 06223 | Fundamentals of Intermodal Transport     | 2                            | 2         | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 9.                        | SMT 06225 | Transport and Social Dynamics            | 4                            | 2         | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 10.                       | SMT 06224 | Safety and Security in Transport Systems | 4                            | 2         | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 11.                       | SMT 06214 | Basics of Quantitative Techniques        | 4                            | 2         | 2        | 2        | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>18</b>                    | <b>10</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |           |          |          |           |

**4.2.7 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Oil and Gas Engineering (ODOGE)****Aims of the Programme**

This programme aims to Provide the student with understanding, advanced skills and knowledge of oil and gas exploration, petroleum production system and ashore and offshore petroleum structures installation and their operations.

**Purpose of Qualification**

The qualification is intended for a person who will have ability to: supervise collection of data; participate in exploration and production drilling, generate production graphs and analysing production trends utilizing computer applications, participate in incident reviews and job safety analyses, help to coordinate spill reporting and remediation, carries out routine maintenance and testing activities, complete fault-finding and repair of mechanical systems and equipment, modifies, repairs or replaces systems and equipment Installs new systems and equipment as required, participates in Risks Assessments, interprets technical drawings and updates with any changes following the installation of new systems and equipment



**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                                     | Scheme of Study |          |           |           | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                           |          |  | Hrs/Week        |          |           |           |           |
|                           |          |  | L               | T        | P         | AS        |           |
| 1.                        | OGT06101 | Basics of Oil and Gas Fields Development         | 2               |          | 2         | 2         | 9         |
| 2.                        | OGT06102 | Fundamentals of Programming in FOTRAN 77         | 4               |          | 4         | 2         | 15        |
| 3.                        | OGT06103 | Geophysical Exploration technology               | 2               | 2        | 2         | 2         | 12        |
| 4.                        | OGT06104 | Fundamentals of Oil and Gas Drilling Engineering | 2               |          | 2         | 2         | 9         |
| 5.                        | OGT06105 | Research Methodology                             | 4               | 1        |           | 1         | 9         |
| 6.                        | OGT06106 | Business Statistics                              | 2               | 1        |           | 1         | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |  | <b>16</b>       | <b>4</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |  | <b>40</b>       |          |           |           |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                           | Scheme of Study |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |  | Hrs/Week        |          |           |          |           |
|                           |          |  | L               | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | OGT06207 | Oil and Gas Laws and Regulations       | 2               | 2        |           | 2        | 9         |
| 2.                        | OGT06208 | Fundamentals of Reservoir              | 2               |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | OGT06209 | Fundamentals of Oil and Gas Production | 2               |          | 2         | 2        | 9         |
| 4.                        | OGT06210 | Fundamentals of Oil and Gas Economics  | 2               | 2        | 2         | 2        | 9         |
| 5.                        | OGT06211 | Basics of Quantitative Techniques      | 2               |          |           |          | 6         |
| 6.                        | OGT06212 | Instrumentation and Control            | 2               |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 7.                        | OGT06213 | Industrial Training                    |                 |          | 10        |          | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |  | <b>12</b>       | <b>4</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |  | <b>40</b>       |          |           |          |           |

**4.2.8 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (ODMME)*****Aims of the Programme***

The aim of the programme is to provide the student with concepts and principles of mechanical and marine engineering, understanding, skills and underpinning knowledge of ships, their construction and their operation; and ability to use computers in engineering work.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be mechanical and marine technician in a ship and production industries with duties of handling, operation, watch keeping, maintenance and repair of machineries in a ship and production industries

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                          | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |                                       | L                        | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MMT06101 | Engineering Mechanics                 | 2                        | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MMT06102 | Fundamentals of Thermodynamics        | 2                        | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | MMT06103 | Technical Drawing                     | 2                        | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | MMT06104 | Welding and Fabrication               | 2                        |          | 2        |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | MMT06105 | Electro-technology                    | 2                        |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MMT06106 | Diesel Engine, Steam and Gas Turbines | 2                        |          | 2        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MMT06107 | Marine Auxiliary Machinery            | 2                        |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | MMT06108 | Basic Machine Elements Designs        | 2                        |          |          |          | 6         |
| 9.                        | MMT06109 | Basic of Materials Strength           | 2                        | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 10.                       | MMT06110 | Maritime Law                          | 2                        |          |          |          | 3         |
| 11.                       | MMT06111 | Project Management                    | 2                        |          |          |          | 3         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                                       | <b>22</b>                | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |                                       | <b>40</b>                |          |          |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |                                      | L                        | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MMT06212 | Basics of Calculus                   | 2                        |          |          |          | 3         |
| 2.                        | MMT06213 | Fundamentals of Marine Electronics   | 2                        |          |          |          | 3         |
| 3.                        | MMT06214 | Fundamentals, Control and automation | 2                        |          |          |          | 3         |
| 4.                        | MMT06215 | Maintenance of Auxiliary Machinery   | 2                        |          | 2        |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | MMT06215 | Marine Engineering Watchkeeping      | 2                        |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MMT06217 | Basics of Fluid Mechanics            | 2                        |          | 1        |          | 3         |
| 7.                        | MMT06218 | Mechanical Manufacturing Process     | 4                        | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 8.                        | MMT06219 | Ship Stability and Design            | 4                        | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| 9.                        | MMT06220 | Design Project                       |                          |          |          |          | 8         |
| 10.                       | MMT06221 | Industrial Practical Training        |                          |          |          |          | 10        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                                      | <b>20</b>                | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |          |                                      | <b>28</b>                |          |          |          |           |

**4.2.9 Ordinary Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Marine Welding and Fabrication (ODMWF)*****Aims of the Programme***

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in welding and fabrication in order to, provide the student with understanding, skills and knowledge of Welding and Fabrication and develop skills of Welding and Fabrication through workshop practices.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended to produce a qualified skilled welder at ordinary diploma level who will have broader knowledge and skill in welding and fabrication engineering tasks.

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |                                      | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | WFT06101 | Welding Machinery Maintenance        | 2                        |          | 4         |          | 9         |
| 2.                        | WFT06102 | Welding and Fabrication Design       | 4                        |          | 3         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | WFT06103 | Plasma and Powder Welding Technology | 2                        | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | WFT06104 | Plastic Welding Technology           | 2                        |          | 3         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | WFT06105 | Diving Practice                      | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | WFT06106 | Testing and Quality Control of Welds | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                                      | <b>14</b>                | <b>3</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |                                      | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                            | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |          |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | WFT06207 | Foundry Technology and Practice         | 2                        |          | 4         |          | 9         |
| 2                         | WFT06208 | Underwater Welding Practice             | 2                        |          | 4         |          | 15        |
| 3                         | WFT06209 | Specialized Workshop Practice           | 2                        |          | 4         |          | 12        |
| 4                         | WFT06210 | Principles of Warehousing and Inventory | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 5                         | WFT06211 | Basics of Business Economics            | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6                         | WFT06212 | Basics of Business Law                  | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        |           |
| 6                         | WFT06213 | Design Project                          |                          |          |           |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |   | <b>14</b>                | <b>3</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |          |   | <b>32</b>                |          |           |          |           |

**4.2.10 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (BMTNS)****(a) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 7) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science– (HMTNS)*****Aim of the programme***

This programme aims to provide the student with concepts, principles of maritime transport, ships' knowledge, ports, regulations, research and consultancy and ability to apply IT in maritime transport tasks.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will work ashore and at sea as Officer In-charge of a Navigational. The officer will carry out navigation, cargo handling and stowage, controlling the operation of the ship, care for

persons on board, Radio Communications and Shore based Maritime enterprise.

**Exit Point**

An exit point at the end of the sixth semester is provided to the candidate who may not wish to proceed to Bachelor Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (BMTNS). On successful completion of required sea service, the candidate may apply to TASAC for examination for Certificate of Competency as an Officer in charge of a Navigational Watch.

**Module Arrangement**

**Semester 1**

**Year 1**

| NO                        | CODE      | MODULE TITLE   | Scheme of study<br>Hrs/week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                           | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MNU 07101 | Basic Maritime Safety and Security   | 4                           | 1        | 4         | 1        | 15        |
| 2.                        | MNU 07102 | Visual, Radio and Global Maritime Distress and Safety System Communication | 4                           | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | MNU 07103 | Principles of Navigation   | 4                           | 1        | 4         | 1        | 15        |
| 4.                        | SLU 07105 | Communication Skills   | 2                           | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MNU 07104 | Principle of Calculus  | 2                           | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>15</b>                   | <b>5</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                   |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

**Year 1**

| NO                        | CODE      | MODULE TITLE                              | Scheme of study<br>Hrs/week |          |          |           | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                           | T        | AS       | P         |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 07203 | Maritime English                          | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 0         | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLU 07204 | Computer System Applications              | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 9         |
| 3.                        | MNU 07205 | Applied Science                           | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 4.                        | MNU 07206 | Rating forming Part of Navigational Watch | 2                           | 0        | 0        | 4         | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07211 | Development Studies I                     | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 0         | 9         |
| 6.                        | MNU 07207 | Industrial Training I                     | 0                           | 0        | 0        | 8         | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>16</b>                   | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                   |          |          |           |           |

**Semester 3**

**Year 2**

| No              | Code      | Module Title                            | Scheme of study<br>Hrs/week |          |          |          | Credit    |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                 |           |   | L                           | T        | AS       | P        |           |
| 1.              | MNU 07308 | Meteorology                             | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 2        | 9         |
| 2.              | MNU 07309 | Electricity and Electronics             | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 2        | 9         |
| 3.              | MNU 07310 | Trigonometry and Spherical Triangles    | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 0        | 9         |
| 4.              | MNU 07311 | Coastal Navigation                      | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 2        | 12        |
| 5.              | MNU 07312 | Maritime Safety and Security            | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 2        | 9         |
| 6.              | SLU 07322 | Development Studies II                  | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 0        | 6         |
| 7.              | SLU 07317 | Principles of Management and Leadership | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 0        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b> |           |   | <b>18</b>                   | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> | <b>40</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------|

**Semester 4**

**Year 2**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                               | Scheme of study<br>Hrs/week |          |          |           | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                           | T        | AS       | P         |           |
| 1.                        | MNU 07413 | Ship Construction and Stresses             | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 2.                        | MNU 07414 | Navigation Systems                         | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 3.                        | MNU 07415 | Watchkeeping                               | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 0         | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLU 07426 | Research Methodology                       | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 0         | 6         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07423 | Shipping Economics and International Trade | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 0         | 9         |
| 6.                        | MNU 07416 | Industrial training II                     | 0                           | 0        | 0        | 8         | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>18</b>                   | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                   |          |          |           |           |

**Semester 5**

**Year 3**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of study<br>Hrs/week |          |          |           | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                 | L                           | T        | AS       | P         |           |
| 1.                        | MNU 07517 | Simulator Practices             | 4                           | 0        | 0        | 4         | 12        |
| 2.                        | MNU 07518 | Ship Stability                  | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 3.                        | MNU 07519 | Cargo Operations                | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 4.                        | MNU 07520 | Ocean and Offshore Navigation   | 4                           | 1        | 1        | 4         | 15        |
| 5.                        | MNU 07521 | Engineering and Control Systems | 2                           | 1        | 1        | 2         | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                 | <b>18</b>                   | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                 | <b>40</b>                   |          |          |           |           |

**Semester 6**

**Year 3**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                   | Scheme of study Hrs/week |          |          |           | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                | L                        | T        | AS       | P         |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 07616 | Human Resources Management     | 4                        | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 2.                        | SLU 07614 | Entrepreneurship               | 4                        | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 3.                        | MNU 07622 | Maritime Law                   | 4                        | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 4.                        | MNU 07623 | Ethics and Professional Skills | 4                        | 1        | 1        | 2         | 12        |
| 5.                        | MNU 07624 | Industrial training III        | 0                        | 0        | 0        | 8         | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                | <b>16</b>                | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                | <b>40</b>                |          |          |           |           |

*Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation*

**(b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science (BMTNS)**

***Aims of the programme***

This programme aims to provide the student with concepts, principles of maritime transport, ships' knowledge, ports, regulations, research and consultancy and ability to apply IT in maritime transport tasks.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be in-charge of a Navigational watch on-board ship and provide a smooth progression to navigational Officer at management level. The qualification is also intended for person who will manage and supervise ashore enterprises.

### Exit Point

An exit point for this programme will be at the end of the second semester.

### Module Arrangement

#### Year 4

#### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of study Hrs/Week |          |          |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                        | T        | AS       | P        |           |
| 1                         | SLU 08208 | Port and Terminal Operations       | 2                        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 12        |
|                           | SLU 08105 | Statistics and Probability         | 2                        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 12        |
| 2                         | SLU 07107 | Logistics and Multimodal Transport | 2                        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 12        |
| 3                         | MEU 08104 | General Survey                     | 2                        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 12        |
| 5                         | MNU 08101 | Research Project                   |                          |          |          |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>8</b>                 | <b>8</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>32</b>                |          |          |          |           |

#### Year 4: Semester 2

#### LECTIVES (Select one module)

| S/N                       | Code            | Module Title                     | Scheme of study Hrs/Week |           |          |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |                 |                                  | L                        | T         | AS       | P        |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 08209       | Shipping Business Management     | 2                        | 2         | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLU 08210       | Shipping Finance and Accounts    | 2                        | 2         | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLU 07319       | Environmental Science            | 2                        | 2         | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | MNU 08202       | Simulation of Maritime Processes | 2                        | 2         | 2        | 2        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SLU 08212       | Shipping Agency                  | 2                        | 2         | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | <b>Elective</b> |                                  |                          |           |          |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |                 |                                  | <b>10</b>                | <b>10</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |                 |                                  | <b>40</b>                |           |          |          |           |

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of study Hrs./Week |   |   |   | Credit |
|-----|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--------|
|     |           |                                    | L                         | T | S | P |        |
| 1.  | SLU 08212 | Freight and Forwarding Practice    | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 12     |
| 2.  | MNU 08203 | Flag and Port State Control        | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 12     |
| 3.  | SLU 07210 | Inventory and Warehouse Management | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 12     |

**NB: 12 credits will be taken from any elective module to acquire the minimum 60 Credit**

#### 4.2.11 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Marine Engineering Technology (BMET)

##### (a) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 7) in Marine Engineering Technology (HDMET)

#### Aim of the Programme

This programme aims to provide the student with concepts, principles of marine engineering, ships' knowledge, construction, operation and management and ability to use computers in engineering design work.

#### Purpose of Qualification

This qualification is intended for person who will be an Officer in Charge of a Marine Engineering Watch operating and monitoring machineries on board a ship in a manned engine room or as designated duty engineer in a periodically unmanned engine room. The qualification is also intended for persons who will manage a maritime and or engineering related enterprise.

### Exit Point

The Higher Diploma in Marine Engineering Technology is an exit from a four years bachelor programme. The candidate who exits the programme at the end of year 3 having successfully attained a minimum of 360 credits will be eligible for award of Higher Diploma in Marine Engineering Technology (HDMET). However, on successful completion of required sea service, the candidate may apply to Maritime Authority for examination for Certificate of Competency as an Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch.

### Module Arrangement

#### Semester 1

#### Year 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MNU 07101 | Basic Maritime Safety and Security | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MEU 07101 | Bench Work and Machinery Practice  | 2                         | 0        | 8         | 0        | 15        |
| 3.                        | MEU 07102 | Basics of Engineering Drawing      | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | MEU 07103 | Engineering Mechanics              | 2                         | 2        | 1         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07105 | Communication Skills               | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | MEU 07106 | Principles of Calculus             | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MEU 07107 | Material Technology                | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>14</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

#### Semester 2

#### Year 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 07212 | Entrepreneurship                   | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | MEU 07208 | Engineering Drawing                | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MEU 07209 | Marine Engineering Watchkeeping    | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLU 07211 | Basics of Development Studies      | 2                         | 0        | 0         | 2        | 6         |
| 5.                        | MEU 07210 | Maritime English                   | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MEU 07211 | Computer Systems and Applications  | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MEU 07212 | Matrix Algebra and Vector Analysis | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 8.                        | MEU 07213 | Industrial Training I              | 0                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>14</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

#### Year 2:

#### Semester 3

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                     | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credit |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----|--------|
|     |           |                                  | L                         | T | P | AS |        |
| 1.  | MTU 07308 | Maritime Safety and Security     | 2                         | 0 | 2 | 0  | 6      |
| 2.  | MEU 07314 | Welding and Fabrication Practice | 2                         | 0 | 4 | 0  | 9      |

|                           |           |   |           |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 3.                        | MEU 07315 | Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer        | 4         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLU 07322 | Development Studies                     | 2         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07317 | Principles of Management and Leadership | 2         | 0        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MEU 07316 | Electrical Circuits                     | 2         | 0        | 4         | 2        | 12        |
| 7.                        | MEU 07317 | Marine Diesel Engines and Turbines      | 2         | 2        | 4         | 0        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>16</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b> |          |           |          |           |

**Year 2:**

**Semester 4**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MEU 07418 | Materials Testing and Treatment                    | 2                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| 2.                        | SLU 07426 | Research Methodology                               | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MEU 07419 | Marine Auxiliary Machinery                         | 2                         | 2        | 4         | 0        | 12        |
| 4.                        | SLU 07423 | Shipping Economics and International Trade         | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MEU 07420 | Computer Programming with C++ for Marine Engineers | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MEU 07421 | Principles of Electrical Engineering               | 2                         | 0        | 4         | 0        | 9         |
| 7.                        | MEU 07422 | Industrial Training II                             | 0                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>12</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

*Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation*

**Year 3:**

**Semester 5**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                 | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MEU 07523 | Fluid Mechanics                 | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | MEU 07524 | Marine Electronics              | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | MEU 07525 | Ship Construction               | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | MEU 07526 | Maintenance of Marine Machinery | 2                         | 0        | 4         | 0        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MEU 07527 | Calculus                        | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | MEU 07528 | Marine Surveying                | 4                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                 | <b>20</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                 | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

**Year 3:**

**Semester 6**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                            | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credit |
|-----|-----------|---|---------------------------|---|---|----|--------|
|     |           |   | L                         | T | P | AS |        |
| 1.  | MEU 07629 | Instrumentation, Control and Automation | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 0  | 9      |
| 2.  | MNU 07618 | Maritime Law                            | 2                         | 2 | 0 | 2  | 9      |
| 3.  | MEU 07630 | Naval Architecture                      | 4                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 9      |
| 4.  | MEU 07631 | MATLAB for Marine Engineers             | 2                         | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9      |
| 5.  | MEU 07632 | Numerical Methods                       | 2                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6      |
| 6.  | MEU 07633 | Design of Machine Elements              | 4                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 9      |



|                           |           |                         |           |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 7.                        | MEU 07634 | Industrial Training III | 0         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                         | <b>16</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                         | <b>40</b> |          |           |          |           |

**(b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Marine Engineering Technology (BMET)**

***Aim of the Programme***

This programme aims to provide the student with concepts, principles of marine engineering, ships' knowledge, construction, operation and management and ability to use computers in engineering design work.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be in-charge of a Marine Engineering watch operating and monitoring machineries on board a ship in a manned engine room or as designated duty engineer in a periodically unmanned engine room and provides smooth progression to ship's engineer officer at management level. The qualification is also intended for a person who will manage and supervise a maritime and or engineering related enterprise.

***Exit Point***

An exit point for this programme will be at the end of the second semester

***Module Arrangement***

**Semester 1**

**Year 4**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                              | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credit    |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 07107 | Logistics and Multimodal Transport        | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLU 08105 | Statistics and Probability                | 2                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MEU 08101 | Thermo-refrigeration and Air Conditioning | 2                            | 0        | 2         | 0        | 6         |
| 4.                        | MEU 08102 | Fluid Machines                            | 4                            | 0        | 2         | 0        | 9         |
| 5.                        | MEU 08103 | Stress Analysis                           | 4                            | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | MEU 08104 | General Marine Surveying                  | 2                            | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | MEU 08105 | Computer Aided Design                     | 4                            | 0        | 4         | 0        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>20</b>                    | <b>4</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

**Year 4**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MEU 08207 | Engine Room Simulation                        | 2                            | 1        | 6         | 1        | 15        |
| 2.                        | MEU 08208 | Environmental Management                      | 4                            | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MEU 08209 | Marine Electrical Propulsion and High Voltage | 4                            | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | MEU 08210 | Research Project                              | 0                            | 0        | 8         | 0        | 12        |
| 5.                        | SLU 08210 | Marine Professional Ethics                    | 2                            | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | ELECTIVE  |   | 2                            | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>14</b>                    | <b>5</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

**NB:**

In semester two, 6 credits will be obtained from the one selected elective module in order to attain the minimum total of 60 credits.

**ELECTIVES (One)**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                     | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                                  | L                         | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SLU 08207 | Freight and Forwarding Practices | 2                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| 2.  | SLU 08209 | Shipping Finance and Accounting  | 2                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| 3.  | SLU 08212 | Shipping Agency                  | 2                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| 4.  | MNU 08203 | Flag and Port State Control      | 2                         | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |

**4.2.12 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Shipping and Logistics Management (BSLM)**

**(a) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 7) in Shipping and Logistics Management (HDSLM)**

*Aim of the programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with competence to work in ports and supply chain networking, broad competency based knowledge to work in multiplex logistical environments.

*Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be responsible in Port, Logistics and Supply Chain Management careers. The graduate will have acquired knowledge and skills to undertake responsibilities in port operations and investment, fleet management, intermodal transport designing and simulation in logistics and supply chain models including networking and warehousing.

**Exit Point**

An exit point at the end of the sixth semester is provided to the candidate who may not wish to proceed to Bachelor Degree in Shipping and Logistics Management (BSLM).

*Module Arrangement*

**Semester 1**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                          | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                       | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 07101 | Principles of Quality Management      | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLU 07102 | Engineering Knowledge for ships       | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLU 07103 | Maritime Safety and Security          | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLU 07104 | Computer Applications                 | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07105 | Communication Skills                  | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SLU 07106 | Logistics and Supply Chain Management | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                        | SLU 07107 | Logistics and Multimodal Transport    | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                       | <b>14</b>                 | <b>6</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                       | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| No. | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|--|---------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |  | L                         | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SLU 07208 | Fundamentals of Annuities                                  | 2                         | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9       |
| 2.  | SLU 07209 | Strategic Organization and Planning in Supply Chain System | 4                         | 1 | 2 | 1  | 12      |

|                           |           |                                    |           |          |           |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 3.                        | SLU 07210 | Inventory and Warehouse Management | 2         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SLU 07211 | Basics of Development Studies      | 2         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07212 | Entrepreneurship                   | 2         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SLU 07213 | Logistics Operations and Costing   | 2         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | SLU 07214 | Industrial Training I              |           |          |           |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>12</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>34</b> |          |           |          |           |

### Semester 3

| No              | Code                      | Module Title                            | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                 |                           |   | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.              | SLU 07315                 | Dangerous and hazardous Goods           | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 2.              | SLU 07316                 | Shipping Insurance and Salvage          | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.              | SLU 07317                 | Principles of Management and Leadership | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 4.              | SLU 07318                 | Transport and Logistics Environment     | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.              | SLU 07319                 | Environmental Science                   | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.              | SLU 07320                 | E-commerce                              | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 7.              | SLU 07321                 | Customs Procedures and Regulations      | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 8.              | SLU 07322                 | Development Studies                     | 2                         |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b> |                           |   | <b>16</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> |
| 9.              | <b>Total hrs per week</b> |   | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

### Semester 4

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MNU 07618 | Maritime Law                                | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLU 07423 | Shipping Economics and International Trade  | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLU 07424 | Shipping Finance                            | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SLU 07425 | Quantitative Approaches to Decisions Making | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLU 07426 | Research Methodology                        | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SLU 07427 | Oil, Gas and Chemical Operations            | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 7.                        | SLU 07428 | Industrial Training II                      |                           |          |           |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>12</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>34</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

## (b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Shipping and Logistics Management (BDSLMM)

### *Aim of the programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with competence to work in ports and supply chain networking, broad competency based knowledge to work in multiplex logistical environments.

### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be responsible in Port, Logistics and Supply Chain Management careers. The graduate will have acquired knowledge and skills to undertake responsibilities in port

operations and investment, fleet management, intermodal transport designing and simulation in logistics and supply chain models including networking and warehousing.

**Exit Point**

An exit point for this programme will be at the end of the second semester.

**Module Arrangement**

**Semester 1**

|                           | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 08101 | Charter Party and Bill of lading         | 3                         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SLU 08102 | Supply Chain Design                      | 2                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SLU 08103 | Logistics System Simulation              | 2                         | 2        | 3        | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | SLU 08104 | Shipping Investment Appraisals           | 2                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SLU 08105 | Statistics and Probability               | 4                         | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 6.                        | SLU 08106 | Business Ethics and Corporate Governance | 2                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>13</b>                 | <b>7</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>34</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                               | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SLU 08207 | Port Economics and Management | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SLU 08208 | Port and Terminal Logistics   | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | SLU 08209 | Business of Shipping          | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | SLU 08210 | Shipping Finance and Accounts | 2                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5                         | SLU 08211 | Research Project              |                           |          |           |          | 9         |
| 6                         | Elective  |                               | 2                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                               | <b>18</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                               | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

**Elective Modules (selected one)**

|    | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|    |           |                                 | L                         | T | P | AS |         |
| 1. | SLU 08212 | Freight Clearing and Forwarding | 2                         |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 2. | MNU 08203 | Flag and Port State Control     | 2                         |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 3. | SLU 08213 | Shipping Agency                 | 2                         |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 4. | SLU 08214 | General Survey                  | 2                         |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |

**NB: 18 credits will be taken from any 2 elective modules to acquire the minimum 60 Credits**

#### 4.2.13 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BNAOE)

##### (a) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 7) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (HDNAOE)

###### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to provide the students with concepts, principles and skills of naval architecture and offshore engineering, underpinning knowledge of ships and offshore structures' design, construction, operation and maintenance and ability to use computers in design engineering works.

###### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be a naval architect and offshore engineer who will work at a shipyard, dockyard or a maritime enterprise.

###### **Exit Point**

The Higher Diploma in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering is an exit from a three years bachelor programme. The candidate who exits the programme at the end of year 3 having successfully attained a minimum of 360 credits will be eligible for award of Higher Diploma in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (HDNAOE).

###### *Module Arrangement*

###### *Year 1:*

###### *Semester 1*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                               | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 07101 | Maritime English and Communication Skills  | 4                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | NAU 07102 | Maritime Safety and Security Practices     | 2                         | 0        | 4         | 0        | 9         |
| 3.                        | NAU 07103 | Differentiation and Integration Techniques | 4                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | NAU 07104 | Workshop Technology and Practices          | 2                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 12        |
| 5.                        | NAU 07105 | Engineering Mechanics                      | 4                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | NAU 07106 | Engineering Drawings for Naval Architect   | 4                         | 0        | 4         | 0        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>20</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

###### *Year 1:*

###### *Semester 2*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 07207 | Computer Systems and Applications            | 4                         | 0        | 2         | 0        | 9         |
| 2.                        | NAU 07208 | Oceanography, Hydrostatic and Ship Stability | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | NAU 07209 | Material Science                             | 2                         | 0        | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | NAU 07210 | Ship Technology and Hull Design              | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | NAU 07211 | Discreet Mathematics and Linear Algebra      | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | NAU 07212 | Environmental Science                        | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | NAU 07213 | Industrial Training I                        | 0                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>18</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

*Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation*

**Year 2:****Semester 3**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 07314 | Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer                     | 4                         | 0        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | NAU 07315 | Ship Structures Design and Construction              | 4                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | NAU 07316 | Strength of Materials and Structural Analysis        | 4                         | 0        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | NAU 07317 | Electrical and Electronics Engineering               | 4                         | 0        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | NAU 07318 | Matrices, Complex Numbers and Differential Equations | 4                         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | NAU 07319 | Marine Hydrodynamics                                 | 4                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>24</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**Year 2:****Semester 4**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                              | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 07420 | Marine Surveying and Ship Design Skills   | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | NAU 07421 | Finite Element Method                     | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 3.                        | NAU 07422 | Automation and Control                    | 4                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | NAU 07423 | Research Methods and Statistical Analysis | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | NAU 07424 | Business Economics                        | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | NAU 07425 | Social Theories of Development            | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | NAU 07426 | Industrial Training II                    | 0                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>18</b>                 | <b>6</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**Year 3:****Semester 5**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                               | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 07527 | Shipyards Practices                        | 4                         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | NAU 07528 | Fluid Mechanics and Computational Dynamics | 4                         | 0        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | NAU 07529 | Design of Subsea Systems                   | 4                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | NAU 07530 | Computer Aided Design (CAD)                | 2                         | 1        | 4        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                        | NAU 07531 | Marine Technology and Welding              | 2                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | NAU 07532 | Marine Materials and Corrosion             | 4                         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>20</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**Year 3:****Semester 6**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 07633 | Numerical Method Techniques                        | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | NAU 07634 | MATLAB for Naval Architects and Offshore Engineers | 4                         | 1        | 4         | 1        | 15        |
| 3.                        | NAU 07635 | Ship and Offshore Production Technology            | 4                         | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 4.                        | NAU 07636 | Rural and Urban Development                        | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | NAU 07637 | Entrepreneurship Skills                            | 2                         | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | NAU 07638 | Industrial Training III                            | 0                         | 0        | 6         | 0        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>16</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |           |          |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**(b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BNAOE)*****Aim of the programme***

This programme aims to provide the students with concepts, principles and skills of naval architecture and offshore engineering, underpinning knowledge of ships and offshore structures construction, operation and management and ability to use computers in naval architecture and offshore engineering design works.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be a Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineer in Marine Engineering. The qualification is also intended for persons who will manage and supervise construction of marine engineering structures and related enterprise.

***Exit Point***

An exit point for this programme will be at the end of the second semester

***Module Arrangement******Year 4******Semester 1***

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 08101 | Offshore Construction                        | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | NAU 08102 | Dynamics of Offshore Structures              | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | NAU 08103 | Offshore Standards and Recommended Practices | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | NAU 08104 | Blue Economy Practice                        | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | NAU 08105 | Project Management                           | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | NAU 08106 | Concepts of Offshore Engineering             | 2                            | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | NAU 08107 | Design Project Phase – I                     | 2                            |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>18</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |          |           |          |           |

***Year 4******Semester 2***

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | NAU 08208 | Offshore Structure Design                                    | 2                            | 0        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | NAU 08209 | Sea keeping and Manoeuvring of Ships and Offshore Structures | 2                            | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | NAU 08210 | Marine Engine, Auxiliary Machinery and Systems               | 2                            | 0        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | NAU 08211 | Machinery maintenance and strength analysis                  | 2                            | 0        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | NAU 08212 | Professional Ethical and Regulations                         | 2                            | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | NAU 08213 | Design Project – Phase II                                    | 0                            | 0        | 4        | 0        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>10</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>36</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>24</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**NB: In semester two, 24 credits will be obtained from the two selected elective modules in order to attain the minimum total of 60 credits.**

**ELECTIVE**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |  | L                            | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | NAU 08214 | Calculus (Multiple Integral), Vector Analysis and Partial Differential Equations | 4                            | 1 | 1 | 2  | 12      |
| 2.  | NAU 08215 | C++ Programming Language   | 4                            | 1 | 1 | 2  | 12      |
| 3.  | NAU 08216 | Risk and Security on the Ship  | 4                            | 1 | 1 | 2  | 12      |
| 4.  | NAU 08217 | 3D-CAD modelling and assembling  | 4                            | 1 | 1 | 2  | 12      |
| 5.  | NAU 08218 | Concepts of Geo-Technical Engineering  | 4                            | 1 | 1 | 2  | 12      |



**4.2.14 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BPLSM)**

**(a) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 7) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (HDPLSM)**

***Aim of the Programme***

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with advanced concepts and knowledge in Procurement, logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in Procurement/purchasing, requisitions, deliveries warehousing, mitigations of business enterprises, fleet management and intermodal transport networking and forecast in multiplex logistical and supply chain environments, designing in logistics and supply chain models.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in Procurement, logistics and supply chain networks at managerial level

**Exit Point**

An exit point at the end of the fourth semester is provided to the candidate who may not wish to proceed to Bachelor Degree in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

***Module Arrangement***

***Year 1:***

***Semester 1***

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 07137 | Logistics and Supply Chain Systems Management | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMU 07138 | National and International Logistics          | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 07139 | Introduction to Operation Research            | 6                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 15        |
| 4.                        | SMU 07120 | Computer Applications                         | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMU 07101 | Communication Skills                          | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMU 07118 | Engineering Knowledge for Ships               | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>24</b>                    | <b>4</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

***Year 1:***

***Semester 2***

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                      | L                            | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 07240 | Procurement Negotiation Skills       | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | SMU 07224 | Inventory and Warehouse Management   | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 07206 | Development Studies                  | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMU 07512 | Research Methodology                 | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SMU 07341 | Procurement Management and Practice  | 4                            |   |          |          | 6         |
| 6.                        | SMU 07242 | Production and Operations Management | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | SMU 07243 | Supply Chain Optimization            | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 8.                        | SMU 07244 | Industrial Training I                |                              |   |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                      | <b>22</b>                    |   | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                      | <b>34</b>                    |   |          |          |           |

| <i>Year 2:</i> |                           |   | <i>Semester 3</i>         |   |          |          |           |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
| S/N            | Code                      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|                |                           |   | L                         | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.             | SMU 07326                 | Dangerous and hazardous Goods               | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.             | SMU 07345                 | Cargo and Goods in Transit Insurance        | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.             | SMU 07328                 | Principles of Management and Leadership     | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.             | SMU 07330                 | E-commerce                                  | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.             | SMU 07331                 | Customs Procedures and Regulations          | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.             | SMU 07346                 | Strategic Sourcing and Suppliers Management | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.             | SMU 07347                 | Passenger and Livestock Transport           | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b>           |   | <b>26</b>                 |   | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| 8.             | <b>Total hrs per week</b> |   | <b>40</b>                 |   |          |          |           |

| <i>Year 2:</i> |                           |  | <i>Semester 4</i>         |   |          |          |           |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
| S/N            | Code                      | Module Title                               | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|                |                           |  | L                         | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.             | SMU 07448                 | International Law of Carriage of Goods     | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.             | SMU 07615                 | Shipping Economics and International Trade | 4                         |   |          |          | 6         |
| 3.             | SMU 07433                 | Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.             | SMU 07434                 | Logistics Operations and Costing           | 4                         |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.             | SMU 07335                 | Oil, Gas and Chemical Operations           | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.             | SMU 07449                 | Sales and marketing Management             | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.             | SMU 07450                 | Principles of Quality Management           | 4                         |   |          |          | 6         |
| 8.             | SMU 07451                 | Industrial Training II                     |                           |   |          |          | 9         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b>           |  | <b>24</b>                 |   | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
|                | <b>Total hrs per week</b> |  | <b>34</b>                 |   |          |          |           |

**(b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BPLSM)**

***Aim of the programme***

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with advanced concepts and knowledge in Procurement logistics and supply management in order to handle processes in Procurement/procurement, requisitions, deliveries warehousing, mitigations of business enterprises, fleet management and intermodal transport networking and forecast in multiplex logistical and supply chain environments, designing and simulation in logistics and supply chain models.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in port operations, Procurement/Procurement, logistics, supply chain operations and designing of transport networks.

***Exit Point***

An exit point is provided at the end of the second semester and candidate may look for job or proceed to NTA level 9.

**Module Arrangement**  
**Year 4**

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 08117 | Green and sustainable Supply Chain              | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMU 08118 | Global Sourcing and Supply chain Collaborations | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 08119 | Entrepreneurship Practices                      | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMU 08111 | Logistics System Simulation                     | 6                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 15        |
| 5.                        | SMU 08120 | Financial Investment Analysis in Logistics.     | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMU 08121 | Research Project                                |                              |          |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>22</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>34</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**Year 4**

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 08222 | Law of Contract and Agency               | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMU 08223 | Management of Accounting                 | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 08224 | Business Ethics and Corporate Governance | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMU 08225 | Contemporary Logistics                   | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMU 08226 | Public Procurement                       | 4                            |   |          |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>20</b>                    |   | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>28</b>                    |   |          |          |           |

**NB: In semester two, 24 credits will be obtained from the two selected elective modules in order to attain the minimum total of 60 credits.**

**ELECTIVE MODULES**

|    | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|    |           |                                 | L                         | T | P | AS |         |
| 1. | SMU 08207 | Freight and Forwarding Practice | 2                         | 2 | 1 | 1  | 9       |
| 2. | MTU 08203 | Flag and Port State Control     | 2                         | 2 | 1 | 1  | 9       |
| 3. | MEU 08104 | General Survey                  | 2                         | 2 | 1 | 1  | 9       |

**4.2.15 Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 7/8) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTSM)**

**(c) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 7) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (HTSM)**

***Aim of the Programme***

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in transport and supply management in order to handle processes in transport activities for all types of cargo, passengers and livestock in intermodal transport networking and forecast. Work in complex logistical and supply chain environments, designing in logistics and supply chain models.

### ***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in This qualification is intended for person who will be undertaking duties in transport activities, processes, configure business logistics and supply chain structures, transports' modelling, plan and executions to facilitate the flows of goods, information and related services.

### **Exit Point**

An exit point at the end of the fourth semester is provided to the candidate who may not wish to proceed to Bachelor Degree in Transport and Supply Chain Management.

### ***Module Arrangement***

#### ***Year 1:***

#### ***Semester 2***

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 07137 | Logistics and Supply Chain Systems Management | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMU 07152 | Transport Planning and Traffic Management     | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 07153 | Transport Economics                           | 4                            | 2        | 2        | 2        | 15        |
| 4.                        | SMU 07120 | Computer Applications                         | 2                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMU 07101 | Communication Skills                          | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMU 07154 | Transport Safety and Security                 | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>20</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

#### ***Year 1:***

#### ***Semester 2***

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                    | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 07255 | Logistics and Intermodal Transport | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMU 07206 | Development Studies                | 2                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 07256 | Maritime Transport Management      | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMU 07257 | Road Transport Management          | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMU 07258 | Railway Transport Management       | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.                        | SMU 07512 | Research Methodology               | 2                            |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 7.                        | SMU 07259 | Industrial Training I              |                              |          |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>20</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>32</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

#### ***Year 2:***

#### ***Semester 3***

| S/N | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |  | L                            | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SMU 07346 | Strategic Organisation and Planning in Logistics and Transport | 4                            | 1 | 2 | 1  | 12      |
| 2.  | SMU 07326 | Dangerous and hazardous Goods                                  | 4                            |   | 1 | 1  | 9       |
| 3.  | SMU 07360 | Transportation and Warehousing Management                      | 4                            |   | 2 | 2  | 12      |
| 4.  | SMU 07328 | Principles of Management and                                   | 4                            |   | 1 | 1  | 9       |

|    |                           |                                    |           |          |          |          |           |
|----|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|    |                           | Leadership                         |           |          |          |          |           |
| 5. | SMU 07331                 | Customs Procedures and Regulations | 4         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6. | SMU 07347                 | Passenger and Livestock Transport  | 4         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
|    | <b>Subtotal</b>           |                                    | <b>24</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
|    | <b>Total hrs per week</b> |                                    | <b>40</b> |          |          |          |           |

*Year 2:*

*Semester 4*

| S/N | Code                      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|-----|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|     |                           |   | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.  | SMU 07461                 | Air Transport Management                    | 2                         |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 2.  | SMU 07462                 | Pipeline Transport Management               | 2                         |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 3.  | SMU 07463                 | Strategic Sourcing and Suppliers Management | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.  | SMU 07464                 | Marketing of Transport Services             | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.  | SMU 07448                 | International Law of Carriage of Goods      | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 6.  | SMU 07433                 | Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making  | 4                         |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 7.  | SMU 07465                 | Industrial Training II                      |                           |          |          |          | 9         |
|     | <b>Subtotal</b>           |   | <b>18</b>                 | <b>2</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>60</b> |
|     | <b>Total hrs per week</b> |   | <b>34</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**(d) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTSM)**

***Aim of the programme***

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with concepts and knowledge in transport and supply management in order to handle processes in transport activities for all types of cargo, passengers and livestock in intermodal transport networking. Should be capable in designing and simulating various multiplex transport, logistics and supply chain environments.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be undertaking duties in procurement processes, transport activities, processes, design; configure business logistics structures, transports' modelling, plan, policies formulation and executions to facilitate the flows of goods, information and related services.

***Exit Point***

An exit point is provided at the end of the second semester and candidate may look for job or proceed to NTA level 9.

**Module Arrangement****Year 4****Semester 1**

| S/<br>N                   | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 08127 | Urban and Rural Transport Management and Operations | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 2.                        | SMU 08128 | Freight Transport Operations                        | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 08117 | Green and Sustainable Logistics and Supply Chain    | 4                            |          | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMU 08119 | Entrepreneurship Practices                          | 2                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMU 08129 | Financial Management and Accounting                 | 4                            | 2        | 1        | 1        | 12        |
| 6.                        | SMU 08130 | Research Project                                    |                              |          |          |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>18</b>                    | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>34</b>                    |          |          |          |           |

**Year 4****Semester 2**

| S/<br>N                   | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMU 08223 | Law of Contract and Agency               | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMU 08231 | Supply Chain Design and Simulation       | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMU 08225 | Business Ethics and Corporate Governance | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SMU 08232 | Contemporary Logistics and Transport     | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SMU 08233 | Freight and Passenger Insurance          | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | SMU 08234 | Transport Network and Design             | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>16</b>                    |   | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>26</b>                    |   |          |          |           |

NB: In semester two, 24 credits will be obtained from the two selected elective modules in order to attain the minimum total of 60 credits.

**ELECTIVE MODULES**

|    | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|    |           |                                 | L                            | T | P | AS |         |
| 1. | SMU 08207 | Freight and Forwarding Practice | 2                            | 2 | 1 | 1  | 9       |
| 2. | MTU 08203 | Flag and Port State Control     | 2                            | 2 | 1 | 1  | 9       |
| 3. | MEU 08104 | General Survey                  | 2                            | 2 | 1 | 1  | 9       |

#### 4.2.16 Bachelor Degree in Oil and Gas Engineering NTA Level 7/8

##### (a) Higher Diploma in Oil and Gas Engineering

###### *Aim of the programme*

The aim of the programme is to provide the student with concepts and principles of oil and gas engineering technology, provide skills and underpinning knowledge of exploration, evaluation, production, drilling, transportation, refining and decommission of oil and gas projects, provide skills on commission and decommission of oil and gas projects. And provide competence to accomplish various tasks such as ability to use computers in design as well as interpreting engineering works.

###### *Purpose of Qualification*

The qualification is also intended for persons who will manage an oil and gas engineering related enterprise. Furthermore, this qualification is also intended for a person who will perform various tasks in oil and gas field such a design, build, develop and implement various structures such as beam pumping unit, LNG processing plant and drilling system.

###### *Exit Point*

The Higher Diploma in Oil and Gas Engineering Technology is an exit from a four years bachelor degree programme. The candidates who will exits the programme at the end of year 3 having successfully attained a minimum of 360 credits will be eligible for award of Higher Diploma in Oil and Gas Engineering Technology (HDOGET).

###### **Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                           | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|----|----|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T | P  | AS |           |
| 1                         | OGU 07101 | Basic Safety at Sea                    | 1                        |   | 1  |    | 3         |
| 2                         | OGU 07102 | Petroleum Chemistry                    | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6         |
| 3                         | OGU 07103 | Workshop Technology and Practice       | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 4                         | OGU 07104 | Basic of Well Logging                  | 2                        |   | 1  | 1  | 6         |
| 5                         | OGU 07105 | Material Science and Technology        | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 6                         | OGU 07106 | Basic of Technical Drawing             | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 7                         | OGU 07107 | Welding and Fabrication                | 2                        |   |    | 2  | 6         |
| 8                         | OGU 07108 | Elementary Calculus                    | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9         |
| 9                         | OGU 07109 | Geophysical Exploration Technology     | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 10                        | OGU 07110 | Basic of Oil and Gas Field Development | 2                        |   |    | 2  | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | 19                       | 1 | 12 | 8  | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |           |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|----|----|---------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T | P  | AS |         |
| 1                         | OGU 07211 | Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Protection | 2                        | 2 |    |    | 6       |
| 2                         | OGU 07212 | Oil and Gas Law and Regulations                        | 2                        | 2 |    |    | 6       |
| 3                         | OGU 07213 | Fundamental of Reservoir Engineering                   | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 4                         | OGU 07214 | Fundamental of Oil and Gas Protection                  | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9       |
| 5                         | OGU 07215 | Computer System and Applications                       | 2                        |   | 4  |    | 9       |
| 6                         | OGU 07216 | Fundamentals of Oil and Gas Economics                  | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 7                         | OGU 07217 | Instrumentation and Control                            | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 8                         | OGU 07218 | Industrial Training I                                  |                          |   | 10 |    | 12      |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | 14                       | 4 | 22 | 2  |         |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |  | 42                       |   |    |    |         |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**Semester 3**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T | P  | AS |           |
| 1                         | OGU 07319 | Communication Skills                          | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6         |
| 2                         | OGU 07320 | Basic of Petroleum Engineering                | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 3                         | OGU 07321 | Petroleum Geology and Geophysical Exploration | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 4                         | OGU 07322 | Engineering Drawing                           | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 5                         | OGU 07323 | Reservoir Fluid Properties                    | 3                        |   | 3  |    | 9         |
| 6                         | OGU 07324 | Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer              | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 7                         | OGU 07325 | Logistics and Supply Chain Systems Management | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 8                         | OGU 07326 | Well Logging and Formation Evaluation         | 4                        | 1 | 3  | 2  | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | 19                       | 2 | 16 | 3  | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |           |

**Semester 4**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                     | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|----|----|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T | P  | AS |           |
| 1                         | OGU 07427 | Development Studies                              | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6         |
| 2                         | OGU 07428 | Fundamentals of Drilling Engineering             | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 3                         | OGU 07429 | Fundamentals of Petroleum Production Engineering | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9         |
| 4                         | OGU 07430 | Gas Reservoir Engineering                        | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 5                         | OGU 07431 | Oil and Gas Pipeline Technology                  | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6         |
| 6                         | OGU 07432 | Basics of Petroleum Reservoir Engineering        | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9         |
| 7                         | OGU 07433 | Probability and Statistics                       | 2                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 9         |
| 8                         | OGU 07434 | Industrial Training II                           |                          |   | 6  |    | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | 14                       | 2 | 18 | 6  | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |  | 40                       |   |    |    |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation



**Semester 5**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                   | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|----|----|---------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T | P  | AS |         |
| 1                         | OGU 07535 | Electrical and Electronics Engineering         | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 2                         | OGU 07536 | Petroleum Reservoir Engineering                | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9       |
| 3                         | OGU 07537 | Petroleum Production Engineering               | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9       |
| 4                         | OGU 07538 | Fluid Mechanics                                | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 5                         | OGU 07539 | Research Methodology                           | 2                        |   | 1  | 1  | 6       |
| 6                         | OGU 07540 | Principles of Management and Leadership        | 4                        |   | 1  | 1  | 9       |
| 7                         | OGU 07541 | Strength Materials                             | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 8                         | OGU 07542 | Computer Programming and Software Applications | 2                        |   | 4  |    | 9       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | 18                       |   | 16 | 6  | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |         |

**Semester 6**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T | P  | AS |           |
| 1                         | OGU 07643 | Business Economics                          | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6         |
| 2                         | OGU 07644 | Engineering Mechanics                       | 4                        | 1 |    | 1  | 9         |
| 3                         | OGU 07645 | Fundamental of Petroleum Engineering Design | 2                        |   | 4  | 2  | 12        |
| 4                         | OGU 07646 | Natural Gas Engineering                     | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9         |
| 5                         | OGU 07647 | Numerical Methods                           | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6         |
| 6                         | OGU 07648 | Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Technology      | 2                        |   | 2  | 2  | 9         |
| 7                         | OGU 07649 | Industrial Training III                     |                          |   | 6  |    | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | 14                       | 3 | 14 | 9  | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**(b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Oil and Gas Engineering (BOGE)**

***Aim of the programme***

This programme aims at producing graduate with concepts and principles of Oil and Gas Engineering Technology, understanding, skills and underpinning knowledge of oil and gas asset management; and with ability to use computers in oil and gas engineering design work.

***Purpose of Qualification***

The qualification is intended for a person who will have ability to: conduct research, design oil and gas projects, analyse the viability of oil and gas project, install, operate and maintain oil and gas field equipment, develop plans for drilling in oil and gas well, perform drill of oil and gas well, perform well testing, monitor the well's oil and gas production, analysing geological data, monitor and evaluate reservoir performance, prepare reports and maps, develop oilfield production programmes, liaise with and advising managerial and technical staff, plan and construct boreholes.

***Exit Point***

An exit point is provided at the end of the second semester.

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                                    | Scheme of Study |   |   |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------|---|---|----|---------|
|                           |          |   | Hrs/Week        |   |   |    |         |
|                           |          |   | L               | T | P | AS |         |
| 1                         | OGU 8101 | Underground Natural Gas Storage                 | 2               |   | 2 |    | 6       |
| 2                         | OGU 8102 | Reservoir Simulation and Performance Prediction | 4               | 1 | 2 | 1  | 12      |
| 3                         | OGU 8103 | Unconventional Reservoir                        | 2               | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 4                         | OGU 8104 | Petroleum Refinery Technology                   | 2               |   |   |    | 6       |
| 5                         | OGU 8105 | Petroleum Economics                             | 2               | 1 | 2 | 1  | 6       |
| 6                         | OGU 8106 | Petrophysics of Reservoir Rocks                 | 2               |   |   | 2  | 6       |
| 7                         | OGU 8107 | Oil and Gas Field Development                   | 2               |   | 2 |    | 6       |
| 8                         | OGU 8108 | Entrepreneurship Practices                      | 2               | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 9                         | OGU 8109 | Project Phase I                                 |                 |   |   | 4  | 6       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |   | 18              | 4 | 8 | 10 | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |          |   | <b>40</b>       |   |   |    |         |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|                           |          |   | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1                         | OGU 8210 | Advanced Drilling Engineering               | 2                        | 2 | 2 | 2  | 12      |
| 2                         | OGU 8211 | Maintenance Management of Machinery         | 2                        | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9       |
| 3                         | OGU 8212 | Management of Oil and Gas Projects          | 4                        | 1 | 2 | 1  | 12      |
| 4                         | OGU 8213 | Ethical Conducts and Engineering Procedures | 2                        | 1 | 1 |    | 6       |
| 5                         | OGU 8214 | Project Phase II                            |                          |   |   | 6  | 9       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |   | 10                       | 5 | 7 | 10 | 48      |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |          |   | <b>32</b>                |   |   |    |         |

**ELECTIVE MODULES**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |   | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1   | OGU 08215 | C++ Programming for Engineers               | 2                        | 1 | 1 |    | 6       |
| 2   | OGU 08216 | Oil and Gas Well Simulation                 | 2                        |   | 2 |    | 6       |
| 3   | OGU 08217 | Transport Processes in Petroleum Production | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 4   | OGU 08218 | Geostatic                                   | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 5   | OGU 08219 | Oil and Gas Reservoir Modelling             | 2                        |   | 2 |    | 6       |
| 6   | OGU 08220 | Petroleum Property Evaluation               | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |

**4.2.17 Bachelor Degree in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (NTA Level 7/8)****(a) Higher Diploma (NTA Level 6) in Mechanical and Marine Engineering-(BMME)***Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims at producing graduate with concepts and principles of mechanical and marine engineering, skills and underpinning knowledge of ships, their construction and their operation; and ability to use computers in engineering work.

*Purpose of Qualification*

The qualification is intended for persons who will work as junior engineers to manage a maritime and or mechanical engineering related enterprise. This qualification is also intended

for a person who will be an officer in charge of an engineering watch operating and monitoring machineries on board a ship.

**Exit Point**

The Higher Diploma in Mechanical and Marine Engineering is an exit from a four years bachelor degree programme. The candidates who will exits the programme at the end of year 3 having successfully attained a minimum of 360 credits will be eligible for award of Higher Diploma in Mechanical and Marine Engineering (HDMME).

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                          | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----|----|---------|
|                           |           |                                       | L                        | T | P  | AS |         |
| 1                         | MMU 07101 | Basic Safety at Sea                   | 1                        |   | 1  |    | 3       |
| 2                         | MMU 07102 | Elementary Calculus                   | 2                        |   | 1  | 1  | 6       |
| 3                         | MMU 07103 | Basic of Computing Skills             | 2                        | 1 | 1  |    | 6       |
| 4                         | MMU 07104 | Maritime English                      | 2                        | 1 | 1  |    | 6       |
| 5                         | MMU 07105 | Workshop Technology and Practice      | 2                        |   | 3  | 1  | 9       |
| 6                         | MMU 07106 | Basic of Technical Drawing            | 2                        |   | 1  | 1  | 6       |
| 7                         | MMU 07107 | Engine Room Rating                    | 1                        |   | 1  |    | 3       |
| 8                         | MMU 07108 | Diesel Engine, Steam and Gas Turbines | 2                        |   | 3  | 1  | 9       |
| 9                         | MMU 07109 | Marine Engineering Watch keeping      | 2                        |   | 1  | 1  | 6       |
| 10                        | MMU 07110 | Basic Mechanics                       | 2                        |   | 1  | 1  | 6       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                       | 18                       | 2 | 14 | 6  | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |                                       | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |         |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                              | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1                         | MMU 07211 | Advanced Safety at Sea                    | 1                        |   | 1 |    | 3       |
| 2                         | MMU 07212 | Marine Auxiliary Machinery and Systems    | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 3                         | MMU 07213 | Elementary of Material Science            | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 4                         | MMU 07214 | Basic of Computer Aided Drafting          | 2                        | 1 | 1 |    | 6       |
| 5                         | MMU 07215 | Basics of Maritime Law                    | 2                        |   |   |    | 3       |
| 6                         | MMU 07216 | Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer          | 2                        | 1 | 1 |    | 6       |
| 7                         | MMU 07217 | Electro-technology                        | 2                        |   | 2 |    | 6       |
| 8                         | MMU 07218 | Basic Machine Elements Design             | 2                        | 1 | 1 |    | 6       |
| 9                         | MMU 07219 | Instrumentation, Control and Automation   | 2                        |   |   |    | 3       |
| 10                        | MMU 07220 | Maintenance of Marine Auxiliary Machinery | 2                        | 1 | 1 |    | 6       |
| 11                        | MMU 07221 | Industrial Practical Training I           |                          |   |   |    | 9       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | 19                       | 6 | 7 | 2  | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |   | <b>34</b>                |   |   |    |         |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**Semester 3**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title         | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                      | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1   | MMU 07322 | Communication Skills | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |

|                           |           |                                    |           |   |   |   |    |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|----|
| 2                         | MMU 07323 | Matrix Algebra and Vector Analysis | 2         | 1 |   | 1 | 6  |
| 3                         | MMU 07324 | Solid Mechanics                    | 3         |   | 2 | 1 | 9  |
| 4                         | MMU 07325 | Materials Technology               | 2         |   | 3 | 1 | 9  |
| 5                         | MMU 07326 | Engineering Statistics             | 4         |   | 1 | 1 | 9  |
| 6                         | MMU 07327 | Development Studies                | 2         | 1 |   | 1 | 6  |
| 7                         | MMU 07328 | Fluid Mechanics                    | 2         |   | 1 | 1 | 6  |
| 8                         | MMU 07329 | Naval Architecture                 | 3         |   | 2 | 1 | 9  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | 20        | 3 | 9 | 8 | 60 |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>40</b> |   |   |   |    |

#### Semester 4

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                               | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1                         | MMU 07430 | Calculus                                   | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 2                         | MMU 07431 | Numerical Methods                          | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 3                         | MMU 07432 | Principles of Management                   | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 4                         | MMU 07433 | Shipping Economics and International Trade | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6       |
| 5                         | MMU 07434 | Engineering Dynamics                       | 4                        | 1 |   | 1  | 9       |
| 6                         | MMU 07435 | Design of Machine Elements                 | 4                        |   |   | 1  | 9       |
| 7                         | MMU 07436 | Computer Aided Drafting                    | 2                        |   |   | 3  | 9       |
| 8                         | MMU 07437 | Industrial Practical Training II           |                          |   |   |    | 9       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | 18                       | 5 | 4 | 7  | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |  | <b>34</b>                |   |   |    |         |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

#### Semester 5

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                        | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----|----|---------|
|                           |           |                                     | L                        | T | P  | AS |         |
| 1                         | MMU 07538 | Mechanical Engineering Design       | 2                        | 1 | 4  | 1  | 12      |
| 2                         | MMU 07539 | Maintenance of Propulsion Machinery | 2                        | 1 | 4  | 1  | 12      |
| 3                         | MMU 07540 | Industrial Electronics              | 2                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 9       |
| 4                         | MMU 07541 | Shipbuilding Technology             | 2                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 9       |
| 5                         | MMU 07542 | Research Methodology                | 2                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 9       |
| 6                         | MMU 07543 | Basic of Electrical Engineering     | 2                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 9       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                     | 12                       | 6 | 16 | 6  | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |                                     | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |         |

#### Semester 6

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                      | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----|-----------|
|                           |           |                                   | L                        | T | P | AS |           |
| 1                         | MMU 07644 | Marine Survey                     | 4                        | 1 | 2 | 1  | 12        |
| 2                         | MMU 07645 | Maritime Law                      | 2                        | 2 |   | 2  | 9         |
| 3                         | MMU 07646 | Entrepreneurship                  | 2                        | 1 |   | 1  | 6         |
| 4                         | MMU 07647 | Project Management                | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12        |
| 5                         | MMU 07648 | Group Design Project              |                          |   |   |    | 12        |
| 6                         | MMU 07649 | Industrial Practical Training III |                          |   |   |    | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                   | 12                       | 6 | 2 | 6  |           |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |                                   | <b>26</b>                |   |   |    | <b>80</b> |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

(b) Bachelor in Marine and Mechanical Engineering (NTA level 8)

#### Aim of the programme

This programme aims at producing graduate with concepts and principles of mechatronics engineering, understanding, skills and underpinning knowledge of mechatronics systems, their construction, operation and management; and ability to use computers in engineering design work.

#### **Purpose of Qualification**

Upon successful completion of the programme graduates will have the qualification of working on shore as engineers in related mechanical and marine engineering tasks in production industries, industrial workshops or offshore platforms.

Also as officer in charge of engineering watch after acquiring the required supervised sea service.

#### **Exit Point**

An exit point is provided at the end of the second semester.

#### Semester 1

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                              | Scheme of study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| <b>Semester 1</b>         |           |   |                          |          |           |          |           |
| S/N                       |           |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MMU 08101 | Quantitative Methods                      | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 2                         | MMU 08102 | Thermo-Refrigeration and Air Conditioning | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 9         |
| 3                         | MMU 08103 | Fluid Machinery                           | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4                         | MMU 08104 | Computer Aided Design                     | 2                        |          | 2         |          | 9         |
| 5                         | MMU 08105 | Engine Room Simulation                    | 2                        |          | 4         |          | 9         |
| 6                         | MMU 08106 | Mechanical Vibrations                     |                          |          | 2         |          | 9         |
| 7                         | MMU 08107 | Computational Fluid Dynamics              | 4                        | 1        |           | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>22</b>                | <b>4</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

| <b>Semester 2</b>         |           |   |                          |          |   |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------|---|----------|-----------|
| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                      | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |   |          | Credits   |
|                           |           |   | L                        | T        | P | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MMU 08208 | Environmental Management                          | 4                        | 2        |   | 2        | 12        |
| 2                         | MMU 08209 | Manufacturing Processes and Industrial Automation | 4                        | 2        |   | 2        | 12        |
| 3                         | MMU 08210 | Final Project                                     |                          |          |   |          | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>8</b>                 | <b>4</b> |   | <b>4</b> | <b>36</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>24</b>                |          |   |          |           |

#### **ELECTIVE MODULES**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                                 | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1   | MMU 08211 | Dynamic and Control             | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12      |
| 2   | MMU 08212 | Industrial Management           | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12      |
| 3   | MMU 08213 | Business of Shipping            | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12      |
| 4   | MMU 08214 | Shipping Finance and Accounting | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12      |
| 5   | MMU 08215 | Flag and Port State Control     | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12      |
| 6   | MMU 08216 | Ship Agency                     | 4                        | 2 |   | 2  | 12      |

#### **4.2.18 Bachelor in in Mechatronics Engineering (NTA Level 7/8)**

##### **(a) Higher Diploma in Mechatronics Engineering (NTA Level 7)**

#### **Aim of the programme**

This programme aims at producing a graduate with comprehensive concepts and principles of

mechatronics engineering, skills and underpinning knowledge in a broad range of complex technical activities responsible work at production industry and engineering plants use computers in designing and simulation of engineering models and employ researches to provide solutions to engineering problems.

*Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for a person who will determine how to improve production in manufacturing by developing new machinery and tools, improve automated processes in a production line and manage and supervise engineering plants and enterprises.

**Exit Point**

The Higher Diploma in Mechatronics Engineering is an exit from a four years bachelor programme. The candidate who exits the programme at the end of year 3 having successfully attained a minimum of 360 credits will be eligible for award of Higher Diploma in Mechatronic Engineering (HDMTE)

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                      | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEU 07146 | Communication Skills for Engineers                | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 2                         | MEU 07147 | Matrix, algebra and Vector Analysis for Engineers | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | MEU 07148 | Engineering Statics                               | 4                        | 1        |           | 1        | 9         |
| 4                         | MEU 07149 | Electric Circuits                                 | 6                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 15        |
| 5                         | MEU 07101 | Workshop Technology and Practice                  | 2                        |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 6                         | MEU 07125 | Engineering Drawing                               | 2                        | 1        | 1         |          | 6         |
| 7                         | MEU 07150 | Computer systems and Application                  | 2                        | 1        | 1         | 0        | 6         |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>20</b>                | <b>6</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                      | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEU 07251 | Engineering Dynamics                              | 4                        | 1        |           | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | MEU 07252 | Electrical and Electronics workshop Practice      | 2                        |          | 6         |          | 12        |
| 3                         | MEU 07253 | Development Studies                               | 2                        | 1        |           | 1        | 6         |
| 4                         | MEU 07254 | Technical Computing with Matlab                   | 2                        |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 5                         | MEU 07255 | Calculus and Differential Equations for Engineers | 2                        | 1        |           |          | 5         |
| 6                         | MEU 07256 | Electrical Principles and Technology              | 2                        |          | 2         |          | 6         |
| 7                         | MEU 07257 | Electronics Device and Devices and Circuits       | 2                        | 1        | 1         | 1        | 7         |
| 8                         | MEU 07258 | Industrial Training I                             |                          |          |           |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>16</b>                | <b>4</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**Semester 3**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                     | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                                  | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1   | MEU 07305 | Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer | 2                        | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |

|                           |           |  |           |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 2                         | MEU 07336 | Strength of Material                     | 2         | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | MEU 07359 | Electrical Machines                      | 4         | 0        | 3        | 0        | 11        |
| 4                         | MEU 07360 | Electronics Circuit Design               | 2         | 1        | 1        | 0        | 6         |
| 5                         | MEU 07361 | Statistics and Probability for Engineers | 2         | 1        | 0        | 0        | 4         |
| 6                         | MEU 07309 | Fluid Mechanics                          | 2         | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 7                         | MEU 07307 | Design of Machine Elements               | 4         |          | 4        |          | 12        |
| 8                         | MEU 07306 | Material Technology                      | 4         | 1        |          | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>22</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b> |          |          |          |           |

#### Semester 4

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                         | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                                      | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEU 07463 | Computer Programming                 | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | MEU 07464 | Mechanics of Solids                  | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3                         | MEU 07465 | Digital Logic Circuits and Design    | 4                        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 9         |
| 4                         | MEU 07466 | Microcontroller Based design         | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 5                         | MEU 07467 | Modeling Analysis and System Control | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 6                         | MEU 07468 | Industrial Training II               |                          |          | 6         |          | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                      | <b>16</b>                | <b>5</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |                                      | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

#### Semester 5

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title               | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |                            | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEU 07569 | Industrial Automation      | 4                        | 0        | 2         | 0        | 9         |
| 2                         | MEU 07549 | Research Methodology       | 2                        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | MEU 07570 | Mechatronics System Design | 4                        | 1        | 3         | 0        | 12        |
| 4                         | MEU 07571 | Artificial Intelligence    | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5                         | MEU 07572 | Design of Control Systems  | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| 6                         | MEU 07573 | Machine Parts Assembling   | 4                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                            | <b>20</b>                | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |                            | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

#### Semester 6

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEU 07674 | Power Electronics                               | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | MEU 07675 | Data Structures and Object Oriented Programming | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 3                         | MEU 07676 | Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation     | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 4                         | MEU 07677 | Electric Drives                                 | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 5                         | MEU 07678 | VLSI Design Concepts and Methodologies          | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 6                         | MEU 07679 | Industrial Training III                         |                          |          | 10        |          | 15        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>10</b>                | <b>5</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |   | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

Note: Industrial Training will be carried on during vacation

**b) Bachelor Degree (NTA Level 8) in Mechatronics Engineering (BMTE)**

**Aim of the programme**

This programme aims at producing graduate with concepts and principles of mechatronics engineering, understanding, skills and underpinning knowledge of mechatronics systems, their construction, operation and management; and ability to use computers in engineering design work.

**Purpose of Qualification**

This qualification is intended for a person who will determine how to improve production in manufacturing by developing new machinery and tools, improve automated processes in a production line and manage and supervise engineering plants and enterprises.

**Exit**

An exit point for this programme will be at the end of the second semester.

**Semester 1**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----|----|---------|
|                           |           |                               | L                        | T | P  | AS |         |
| 1                         | SMU 08101 | Quantitative Methods          | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6       |
| 2                         | MEU 08128 | Modeling and Simulation       | 4                        |   | 2  |    | 9       |
| 3                         | MEU 08129 | Mechanical Vibrations         | 4                        |   | 2  |    | 9       |
| 4                         | MEU 08130 | Engineering Maintenance       | 4                        |   | 4  |    | 12      |
| 5                         | MEU 08105 | Computer Aided Design         | 4                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 12      |
| 6                         | MEU 08131 | Robot Kinematics and Dynamics | 4                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 12      |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                               | 22                       | 3 | 12 | 3  | 60      |
| <b>Total Hrs per week</b> |           |                               | <b>40</b>                |   |    |    |         |

**Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|---------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T | P  | AS |         |
| 1                         | MEU 08232 | Embedded Systems                                      | 4                        | 1 | 2  | 1  | 12      |
| 2                         | MEU 08233 | Heat, Ventilation, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning | 2                        |   | 2  |    | 6       |
| 3                         | MEU 08234 | Project Management                                    | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6       |
| 4                         | MEU 08235 | Engineering Economic Analysis                         | 2                        | 1 |    | 1  | 6       |
| 5                         | MEU 08236 | Dissertation/ Design Project                          |                          |   | 8  |    | 12      |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | 10                       | 3 | 12 | 3  | 42      |
| <b>Total Hrs/per week</b> |           |   | <b>28</b>                |   |    |    |         |

**ELECTIVE MODULES**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |   | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1   | MEU 08237 | Numerical Analysis                          | 4                        |   | 2 |    | 9       |
| 2   | MEU 08238 | Entrepreneurship Skills                     | 4                        |   | 2 |    | 9       |
| 3   | MEU 08239 | Filter Design and Digital Signal Processing | 4                        |   | 2 |    | 9       |
| 4   | MEU 08240 | High Voltage Engineering                    | 4                        |   | 2 |    | 9       |



#### 4.2.19 Master Degree (NTA Level 9) in Shipping Economics and Logistics (MSEL)

##### *Aims of the Programme*

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with mastery of complex knowledge, skills and aptitude in shipping economics and logistics. The programmes underpin issues in shipping and logistics modelling and optimisations, port operations, fleet management and intermodal transport networking. Furthermore, the graduate must be able to use computers in designing, simulation, warehousing management, inventory control, mitigation of business enterprises, fleet management and forecast for sustainable, profitable and productivity gearing to industrialized economy.

##### *Purpose of the programmes*

This qualification is intended for a person who will be a Shipping Economist and shall be able to optimise, plan, organise, control, execute, evaluate the viable networks and projects in Shipping, logistics and supply chain in a dynamic and sustainable business environment. Likewise, she/he shall be able to carry out research, consultancy and develop policies at managerial level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

##### *Year 1*

##### *Semester 1*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                            | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMG 0910  | Shipping Business and Services Marketing       | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMG 09102 | Logistics and Supply Chain Systems             | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMG 09103 | Strategic Procurement and Inventory Management | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SMG 09104 | Maritime Economics                             | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMG 09105 | Shipping Technology, Innovation and Survey     | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>18</b>                    |   | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>40</b>                    |   |          |          |           |

##### *Year 1*

##### *Semester 2*

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                            | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMG 09206 | Shipping Economics                                  | 4                            |   | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMG 09207 | Applied Business Statistics and Operations Research | 2                            | 2 | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMG 09208 | Shipping Finance and Accounting Management          | 2                            | 2 | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMG 09209 | Shipping Derivatives and Risk Management            | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SMG 09210 | Strategic Human Resource Management                 | 2                            |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>12</b>                    |   | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>39</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>22</b>                    |   |          |          |           |

##### *Year 2*

##### *Semester 1*

| S/N | Code      | Module Title   | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|----------------|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                | L                            | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SMG 09311 | Port Economics | 4                            |   | 1 | 1  | 9       |

|                           |           |                      |           |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 2.                        | SMG 09312 | Research Methodology | 2         |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | SMG 09313 | Maritime Law         | 2         | 2        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMG 09314 | Managerial Economics | 2         | 1        | 1        | 2        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                      | <b>10</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>33</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                      | <b>22</b> |          |          |          |           |

**Electives (one Module)**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                      | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |                                   | L                            | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SMG 09315 | Intermodal Transport Systems      | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 2.  | SMG 09316 | Strategic Management              | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 3.  | SMG 09317 | Entrepreneurship Practices        | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 4.  | SMG 09418 | Passenger and Livestock Transport | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |

**Year 2**

**Semester 2**

| S/N              | Code      | Module Title | Credit    |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 1.               | SMG 09419 | Dissertation | 60        |
| <b>Sub Total</b> |           |              | <b>60</b> |

Total minimum credits required at this level is 180

**4.2.20 Master Degree (NTA Level 9) in Transport and Supply Chain Management (MTSM)**

***Aims of the Programme***

The aim of the programme is to produce graduate with mastery of complex knowledge skills and aptitude in shipping economics, logistics and supply management in order to work in multiplex transport, shipping, logistical and supply chain environments, manage the processes in designing logistics and supply chain models, deliveries, mitigations of transport business enterprises, fleet management and intermodal transport networking, cost-benefit analysis and forecast. Imbuing positive attitudes toward work and professional advancement.

***Purpose of the programmes***

This qualification is intended for a person who will be a Transport Logician. The person will be able to plan, cost, price, organise and execute transport and supply chain in a dynamic and sustainable business environment at managerial level.

## Module Arrangement

### Year 1

### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMG 09120 | Transport Economics                                 | 3                         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMG 09121 | Strategic Supply Chain Management and Governance    | 3                         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | SMG 09122 | Shipping, Port Operations and Services marketing    | 2                         |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SMG 09123 | Customer Service and Logistics Interface Management | 3                         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5.                        | SMG 09124 | Technology Enablers for Supply Chain Management     | 3                         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>14</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>28</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

### Year 1

### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title  | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                         | T | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMG 09225 | Business Forecasting and Optimization Methods                   | 3                         | 1 | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2.                        | SMG 09226 | Financing and Accounting of Transport and Supply chain Systems. | 2                         | 1 |          | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | SMG 09227 | Inventory and Warehouse Management                              | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4.                        | SMG 09228 | Maritime Transport Operations Management                        | 2                         | 1 |          | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SMG 09229 | Rail Transport Operations Management                            | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 6.                        | SMG 09230 | Road Transport Operations Management                            | 2                         | 1 |          | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>14</b>                 |   | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>39</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>26</b>                 |   |          |          |           |

### Year 2

### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                             | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | SMG 09331 | Air Transport Operations Management      | 2                         |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | SMG 09332 | Pipeline Transport Operations Management | 2                         |          | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                        | SMG 09333 | Legal Aspects of Transport and Insurance | 3                         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | SMG 09317 | Entrepreneurship Practices               | 2                         | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | SMG 09312 | Research Methodology                     | 2                         | 1        |          | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>11</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>33</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>22</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**Electives (one Module)**

| S/N | Code      | Module Title                                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/<br>Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|-----|-----------|---|------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|     |           |   | L                            | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.  | SMG 09334 | Transport Geography and Network Analysis        | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 2.  | SMG 09335 | Urban and Rural Transport Operations Management | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 3.  | SMG 09209 | Shipping Derivatives and Risk Management        | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 4.  | SMG 09315 | Intermodal Transport                            | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 5.  | SMG 09316 | Strategic Management                            | 2                            |   | 1 | 1  | 6       |

Total minimum credits required at this level is 180

**Year 2**

**Semester 2**

| S/N | Code             | Module Title | Credit    |
|-----|------------------|--------------|-----------|
| 1.  | SMG 09419        | Dissertation | 60        |
|     | <b>Sub Total</b> |              | <b>60</b> |

**4.2.21 Master Degree in Marine Engineering Management (NTA Level 9)**

***Aim of the Programme***

This programme aims at producing postgraduates engineers with current tools, knowledge and skills necessary for a successful career in local and global marine engineering management; support the progression of engineers of all disciplines; promote entrepreneurship and entrepreneurship and the core values of ethical enterprise in modern economies.

***Purpose of Qualification***

This qualification is intended to provide students with skills and capability to analyse the performance of ship at sea, manage maritime projects, model maritime systems, manage maritime fleet and assets, control and maintain marine machineries and analyse the behaviour of materials and their performance in marine environment.

**Module Arrangement**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                       | Scheme of study<br>Hrs/Week |          |          |          | Credits   |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| <b>Semester 1</b>         |           |                                    |                             |          |          |          |           |  |
| S/N                       |           |                                    | L                           | T        | P        | AS       |           |  |
| 1                         | MEG 09101 | Ship Performance Optimization      | 2                           | 1        | 0        | 1        | <b>6</b>  |  |
| 2                         | MEG 09102 | Marine Design with CAD             | 2                           | 2        | 4        | 0        | <b>12</b> |  |
| 3                         | MEG 09103 | Ship Design Management             | 2                           | 1        | 0        | 1        | <b>6</b>  |  |
| 4                         | MEG 09104 | Management of Marine Power Systems | 2                           | 1        | 2        | 1        | <b>9</b>  |  |
| 5                         | MEG 09105 | Maritime Energy Management         | 2                           | 1        | 0        | 1        | <b>6</b>  |  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                    | <b>10</b>                   | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>39</b> |  |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                    | <b>26</b>                   |          |          |          |           |  |

**Semester 2**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEG 09206 | Shipboard Monitoring and Control Systems           | 2                        | 1        | 2         | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | MEG 09207 | Marine Maintenance and Asset Management            | 2                        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | MEG 09208 | Maritime Project Management                        | 2                        | 1        | 1         | 0        | 6         |
| 4                         | MEG 09209 | Dynamic Modelling and Simulation of Marine Systems | 2                        | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| 5                         | MEG 09210 | Marine Computational Intelligence                  | 2                        | 1        | 4         | 1        | 12        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>10</b>                | <b>5</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>30</b>                |          |           |          |           |

**Semester 3**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                        | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEG 09311 | Programming with MATLAB                         | 2                        | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | MEG 09312 | Research Skills and Statistical Methods         | 2                        | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | MEG 09313 | Safety and Environmental Engineering Management | 2                        | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 4                         | SEG 09209 | Pipeline Transport Operations Management        | 2                        | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 5                         | ELECTIVE  |   | 2                        | 2        | 0        | 2        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>10</b>                | <b>6</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>36</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>30</b>                |          |          |          |           |

**Electives**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                           | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|                           |           |  | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1                         | MEG 09314 | Sustainable Maritime Business          | 2                        | 1 | 0 | 1  | 9       |
| 2                         | MEG 09315 | Regulatory Framework and Marine Survey | 2                        | 1 | 0 | 1  | 9       |
| 3                         | SEG 09313 | Maritime Law                           | 2                        | 1 | 0 | 1  | 9       |
| 4                         | SEG 09104 | Maritime Economics                     | 2                        | 1 | 0 | 1  | 9       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  |                          |   |   |    |         |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>30</b>                |   |   |    |         |

**Semester 4**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |           |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |              | L                        | T        | P         | AS       |           |
| 1                         | MEG 09416 | Dissertation | 0                        | 0        | 40        | 0        | 60        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |              | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |              | <b>40</b>                |          |           |          |           |

#### 4.2.22 Master Degree in International Trade and Maritime Law

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims at producing postgraduates with competence to evaluate circumstances in maritime industry and give proper legal advice, competence knowledge to work on complex maritime law issues and encourage positive attitude towards work and professional advancement.

##### *Purpose of Qualification*

This qualification is intended for person who will work as business lawyers, legal adviser, shipping solicitor, port manager, maritime brokers, costs lawyer, academic teacher/researcher, finance administrators, transport and logistics lawyer.

##### **Module Arrangement**

| No                        | Code      | Module Title                            | Scheme of study |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |   | Hrs/Week        |          |          |           |
| <b>Semester 1</b>         |           |   |                 |          |          |           |
| S/N                       |           |   | L               | T        | AS       |           |
| 1                         | IMG 09101 | Conflict of laws                        | 4               | 2        | 1        | 12        |
| 2                         | IMG 09102 | Shipping Finance and Ship Registrations | 4               | 1        | 0        | 9         |
| 3                         | IMG 09103 | Carriage of Goods by Sea                | 4               | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 4                         | IMG 09104 | Marine Insurance and General Average    | 4               | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 5                         | IMG 09105 | Maritime Safety and Security            | 2               | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | <b>18</b>       | <b>6</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>30</b>       |          |          |           |

| <b>Semester 2</b>         |           |                                |                 |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| No                        | Code      | Module Title                   | Scheme of Study |          |          | Credits   |
|                           |           |                                | Hrs/Week        |          |          |           |
|                           |           |                                | L               | T        | AS       |           |
| 1                         | IMG 09206 | International Trade Governance | 4               | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 2                         | IMG 09207 | Trade and Letter of Credits    | 4               | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| 3                         | IMG 09208 | Multimodal Transportation      | 4               | 2        | 2        | 12        |
| 4                         | IMG 09209 | Research Methodology           | 2               | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 5                         | IMG 09210 | International Competition Law  | 4               | 1        | 1        | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                | <b>18</b>       | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                | <b>30</b>       |          |          |           |

| <b>Semester 3</b>         |           |                                 |                          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| No                        | Code      | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |          |          | Credits   |
|                           |           |                                 | L                        | T        | AS       |           |
| 1                         | SMG 09317 | Entrepreneurship                | 2                        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 2                         | IMG 09310 | E- Commerce                     | 2                        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 3                         | IMG 09311 | Trade and Intellectual Property | 2                        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| 4                         | ELECTIVE  |                                 | 2                        | 1        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |                                 | <b>8</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>24</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |                                 | <b>16</b>                |          |          |           |

| Electives |            |  |                          |   |    |         |
|-----------|------------|--|--------------------------|---|----|---------|
| No        | Code       | Module Title                           | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |    | Credits |
|           |            |  | L                        | T | AS |         |
| 1         | IMG 09314  | Sustainable Maritime Business          | 2                        | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 2         | IMEG 09315 | Regulatory Framework and Marine Survey | 2                        | 1 | 1  | 6       |
| 3         | SMG 09313  | Maritime Law                           | 2                        | 1 | 1  | 6       |

| Semester 4                |           |              |                          |   |   |    |         |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
| No                        | Code      | Module Title | Scheme of Study Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|                           |           |              | L                        | T | P | AS |         |
| 1                         | IMG 09418 | Dissertation | 0                        | 0 | 0 | 0  | 60      |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |              | 0                        | 0 | 0 | 0  | 60      |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |              | <b>40</b>                |   |   |    |         |

#### 4.2.23 Master Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science

##### 1.1 AIMS OF THE PROGRAMME

The aim of the programme is to produce graduates with:

- Competence to evaluate circumstances in maritime industry and give proper advice.
- Broad competency based knowledge to work on complex maritime transport management issues.
- Positive attitudes toward work and professional advancement.

##### 1.2 OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAMME

The objectives of the programme are:

- To provide students with comprehensive knowledge, skills and principles of marine nautical science and maritime transport management.
- To provide students with technological skills necessary for supervision and safe operation of marine vessels.
- To provide students with design, simulation and innovative skills in nautical science and maritime transport
- To provide students with knowledge and skills in leadership, project management and research in order to tackle problems in maritime industry.

## Module Arrangement

### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                            | Scheme of Study<br>Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|----|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                           | T | P | AS |           |
| 1.                        | MTG 09101 | Maritime Safety and Security Management | 2                           | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9         |
| 2.                        | MTG 09102 | Navigation and Bridge Management        | 2                           | 1 | 4 | 1  | 12        |
| 3.                        | MTG 09103 | Legislation and International Codes     | 2                           | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9         |
| 4.                        | MTG 09104 | Ship Manoeuvring and Control            | 2                           | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | 10                          | 6 | 4 | 6  | <b>39</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>26</b>                   |   |   |    |           |

### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                | Scheme of Study<br>Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|----|-----------|
|                           |           |   | L                           | T | P | AS |           |
| 1.                        | MTG 09205 | Propulsion and Auxiliary Systems Management | 2                           | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9         |
| 2.                        | MTG 09206 | Marine Pollution Prevention and Management  | 2                           | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6         |
| 3.                        | MTG 09207 | Research Methodology                        | 2                           | 2 | 2 | 2  | 12        |
| 4.                        | MTG 09208 | Maritime Economics and Shipping Business    | 2                           | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9         |
| 5.                        | MTN 09209 | Management of Ports and Terminals           | 2                           | 1 | 2 | 1  | 9         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |   | 10                          | 6 | 8 | 6  | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |   | <b>30</b>                   |   |   |    |           |

### Semester 3

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                     | Scheme of Study<br>Hrs/Week |          |          |          | Credits   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |           |  | L                           | T        | P        | AS       |           |
| 1.                        | MTG 09310 | Cargo Stowage and Customs Management             | 2                           | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 2.                        | MTG 09311 | Simulation of Shipboard Operations               | 2                           | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 3.                        | MTG 09312 | Dynamics of Marine Vessels                       | 2                           | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | MTG 09313 | Leadership and Management of Maritime Industries | 2                           | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| 5.                        | ELECTIVE  |  | 2                           | 1        | 0        | 1        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  | <b>10</b>                   | <b>5</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>36</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  | <b>24</b>                   |          |          |          |           |



**Electives**

| S/N                       | Code      | Module Title                                   | Scheme of Study<br>Hrs/Week |   |   |    | Credits |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
|                           |           |  | L                           | T | P | AS |         |
| 1.                        | MTG 09314 | Maritime Accident and Investigation Management | 2                           | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| 2.                        | MTG 09315 | Entrepreneurship Practice                      | 2                           | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| 3.                        | MTG 09316 | Maritime Inspection and Documentation          | 2                           | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| 4.                        | MTG 09317 | Maritime Project Management                    | 2                           | 1 | 0 | 1  | 6       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |           |  |                             |   |   |    |         |
| <b>Total hrs per week</b> |           |  |                             |   |   |    |         |

**Semester 4**

| S/N              | Code      | Module Title | Credit    |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 1.               | MTG 09418 | Dissertation | 60        |
| <b>Sub Total</b> |           |              | <b>60</b> |

### 4.3 Certificate of Competency (CoC) Programmes

#### 4.3.1 Maritime Transport Department

##### 4.3.1.1 Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships less than 500GT

#### Aim of the Programme

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-II/3 of the STCW Convention for the function of Navigation at the Operational level, Cargo handling and stowage at the Operational level and controlling the operation of the ship and care for persons on board at the Operational level.

#### Module Arrangement

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title           | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |    | Total Hrs |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------|----|-----------|
|                           |          |                        | L                         | T | P        | AS |           |
| 1.                        | TON 2101 | Chart Work             | 5                         |   | 1        |    | 6         |
| 2.                        | TON 2102 | Practical Navigation   | 5                         |   | 1        |    | 6         |
| 3.                        | TON 2103 | Meteorology            | 5                         |   |          |    | 5         |
| 4.                        | TON 2104 | Signalling             | 3                         |   | 2        |    | 5         |
| 5.                        | TON 2105 | General Ship Knowledge | 5                         |   |          |    | 5         |
| 6.                        | TON 2106 | Watchkeeping (Orals)   | 5                         |   |          |    | 5         |
| 7.                        | TON 2107 | Maritime Law           | 4                         |   | 1        |    | 5         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                        | <b>32</b>                 |   | <b>5</b> |    | <b>37</b> |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |          |                        |                           |   |          |    | <b>37</b> |

##### 4.3.1.2 Master on Ships less than 500GT

#### Aim of the Programme

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-II/3 of the STCW Convention for the function of Navigation at the Operational level, Cargo handling and stowage at the Operational level and controlling the operation of the ship and care for persons on board at the Operational level.

#### Module Arrangement

| No                        | Code     | Module Title           | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          | Total Hours |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|                           |          |                        | L                         | T        | P        | AS       |             |
| 1.                        | TON 2108 | Business and Law       | 6                         | 1        |          | 1        | 8           |
| 2.                        | TON 2109 | Ship Stability         | 5                         |          | 1        | 2        | 8           |
| 3.                        | TON 2110 | Compasses              | 5                         |          | 3        |          | 8           |
| 4.                        | TON 2111 | Information Technology | 4                         |          | 3        | 1        | 8           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |                        | <b>20</b>                 | <b>1</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>4</b> |             |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |          |                        |                           |          |          |          | <b>32</b>   |

### 4.3.1.3 Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships 500GT or more

#### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-II/1 of the STCW Convention for the function of Navigation at the operational level, Cargo handling and stowage at the management level and controlling the operation of the ship and care for persons on board at the operational level

#### *Module Arrangement*

##### Semester 1

| S/N                       | Code    | Module Title       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |         |                    | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                        | TO 2101 | Coastal Navigation | 4                         | 2        | 2        |          | 8         |
| 2.                        | TO 2102 | Meteorology        | 4                         | 1        | 2        |          | 7         |
| 3.                        | TO 2103 | Watchkeeping       | 4                         | 2        |          |          | 6         |
| 4.                        | TO 2104 | Signalling         | 2                         |          | 1        |          | 3         |
| 5.                        | TO 2105 | Ship Construction  | 3                         |          |          | 1        | 4         |
| 6.                        | TO 2106 | Mathematics        | 4                         |          |          | 2        | 6         |
| 7.                        | TO 2107 | Applied Science    | 4                         |          |          | 2        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |         |                    | <b>25</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> |           |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |         |                    | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

##### Semester 2

| S/N                       | Code    | Module Title                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |         |                               | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                        | TO 2108 | Ocean and Offshore Navigation | 6                         |          |          | 2        | 8         |
| 2.                        | TO 2109 | Electronic Navigation Systems | 6                         |          | 2        |          | 8         |
| 3.                        | TO 2110 | Operational Safety            | 6                         |          |          | 2        | 8         |
| 4.                        | TO 2111 | Radar Navigation and Plotting | 2                         |          | 2        |          | 4         |
| 5.                        | TO 2112 | Maritime Law                  | 3                         |          |          | 1        | 4         |
| 6.                        | TO 2113 | Principles of Navigation      | 4                         | 2        |          | 2        | 8         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |         |                               | <b>27</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> |           |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |         |                               | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

### 4.3.1.4 Master and Chief Mate on Ships between 500GT and 3000GT

#### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-II/2 of the STCW Convention for the function of Navigation at the management level, Cargo handling and stowage at the management level and controlling the operation of the ship and care for persons on board at the management level.

#### *Module Arrangement*

| S/N | Code   | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |   |    |           |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----|-----------|
|     |        |                                 | L                         | T | P | AS | Total Hrs |
| 1.  | TM 101 | Navigation                      | 4                         |   |   |    | 4         |
| 2.  | TM 102 | Navigation Instrumentation      | 2                         |   |   |    | 2         |
| 3.  | TM 103 | Watchkeeping                    | 2                         |   |   | 2  | 4         |
| 4.  | TM 104 | Meteorology                     | 2                         |   |   |    | 2         |
| 5.  | TM 105 | Engineering and control systems | 2                         |   |   |    | 2         |
| 6.  | TM 106 | Shipboard Operations            | 2                         |   |   | 2  | 4         |

|                           |        |  |           |  |          |          |   |
|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------|--|----------|----------|---|
| 7.                        | TM 207 | Ship Construction and Stability                | 4         |  | 1        | 1        | 6 |
| 8.                        | TM 208 | Business and Law                               | 2         |  |          |          | 2 |
| 9.                        | TM 209 | Operation Management of maritime Organizations | 2         |  |          | 2        | 4 |
| 10.                       | TM 210 | Information Technology                         | 2         |  | 1        |          | 3 |
| 11.                       | TM 211 | Shipping Economics                             | 2         |  | 1        |          | 3 |
| 12.                       | TM 212 | Electronic Navigation Systems                  | 2         |  | 1        |          | 3 |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |        |  | <b>28</b> |  | <b>4</b> | <b>8</b> |   |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |        |  | <b>40</b> |  |          |          |   |

#### 4.3.1.5 Master and Chief Mate

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-II/2 of the STCW Convention for the function of Navigation at the management level, Cargo handling and stowage at the management level and controlling the operation of the ship and care for persons on board at the management level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

##### **Semester 1**

| No                        | Code    | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |         |                                 | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                        | TM 1101 | Navigation                      | 5                         |          | 2        |          | 7         |
| 2.                        | TM 1102 | Navigation Instrumentation      | 4                         | 2        |          |          | 6         |
| 3.                        | TM 1103 | Watchkeeping                    | 5                         | 1        | 2        | 1        | 9         |
| 4.                        | TM 1104 | Meteorology                     | 5                         |          |          |          | 5         |
| 5.                        | TM 1105 | Engineering and control systems | 4                         | 1        |          |          | 5         |
| 6.                        | TM 1106 | Shipboard Operations            | 7                         | 1        |          |          | 8         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |         |                                 | <b>30</b>                 | <b>5</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>1</b> |           |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |         |                                 | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

##### **Semester 2**

| No                        | Code    | Module Title                                   | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|---------------------------|---------|--|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                           |         |  | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                        | TM 1207 | Ship Construction and Stability                | 8                         |          |          | 3        | 11        |
| 2.                        | TM 1208 | Business and Law                               | 6                         |          |          | 1        | 7         |
| 3.                        | TM 1209 | Operation Management of Maritime Organizations | 6                         | 2        |          |          | 8         |
| 4.                        | TM 1210 | Information Technology                         | 2                         |          | 2        |          | 4         |
| 5.                        | TM 1211 | Shipping Economics                             | 4                         |          |          |          | 4         |
| 6.                        | TM 1212 | Electronic Navigation Systems                  | 3                         | 1        | 2        |          | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |         |  | <b>29</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>4</b> |           |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |         |  | <b>40</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

#### 4.3.2 Marine Engineering Department

##### 4.3.2.1 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Ships less than 750kW

###### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency that is appropriate for officer in charge of an engineering watch less than 750 kW extracted from Table A-III/1 of STCW for the function Marine Engineering at the Operational Level, for the function Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering at the Operational Level, for the function Maintenance and Repair at the Operational Level and the background knowledge to support Controlling the Operation of the Ship and Care for Persons on Board at the Operational Level.

###### *Module Arrangement*

| S/N                         | Code   | Module Title                  | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |        |                               | L                         | P         | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                          | EO 201 | Mathematics                   | 2                         |           | 1        | 3         |
| 2.                          | EO 202 | English                       | 2                         |           |          | 2         |
| 3.                          | EO 203 | Mechanics                     | 2                         |           | 1        | 3         |
| 4.                          | EO 204 | Thermodynamics                | 2                         |           |          | 2         |
| 5.                          | EO 205 | Engineering Drawing           | 2                         |           |          | 2         |
| 6.                          | EO 206 | Workshop Practice             | 2                         | 4         |          | 6         |
| 7.                          | EO 207 | Diesel Engine                 | 2                         | 1         |          | 3         |
| 8.                          | EO 208 | Instrumentation and Control   | 2                         |           |          | 2         |
| 9.                          | EO 209 | Marine Engineering Practice   | 2                         | 3         |          | 5         |
| 10.                         | EO 210 | Electro-technology            | 2                         | 2         | 1        | 5         |
| 11.                         | EO 211 | General Engineering Knowledge | 4                         |           | 2        | 6         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |        |                               | <b>24</b>                 | <b>10</b> | <b>5</b> |           |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |        |                               | <b>39</b>                 |           |          |           |

#### 4.3.2.2 Electro-Technical Officer

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-III/6 of STCW for the function Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering at the Operational Level, for the function Maintenance and Repair at the Operational Level and the background knowledge to support Controlling the Operation of the Ship and Care for Persons on Board at the Operational Level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

###### **Semester 1**

| S/N                         | Code     | Module Title                        | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |          |                                     | L                         | T | P         | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                          | EOE 2101 | Mathematics                         | 3                         |   |           | 1        | 4         |
| 2.                          | EOE 2102 | Maritime English                    | 3                         |   |           | 1        | 4         |
| 3.                          | EOE 2103 | Applied Science                     | 3                         |   |           | 1        | 4         |
| 4.                          | EOE 2104 | Electro-technology                  | 4                         |   | 8         | 2        | 14        |
| 5.                          | EOE 2105 | Computer Application and Networking | 3                         |   | 4         | 1        | 8         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |          |                                     | <b>16</b>                 |   | <b>12</b> | <b>6</b> |           |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |          |                                     | <b>34</b>                 |   |           |          |           |

###### **Semester 2**

| S/N                       | Code     | Module Title                                       | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |           |          |              |
|---------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------|---|-----------|----------|--------------|
|                           |          |  | L                         | T | P         | A<br>S   | Total<br>Hrs |
| 1.                        | EOE 2206 | Maritime Management                                | 2                         |   |           |          | 2            |
| 2.                        | EOE 2207 | Instrumentation and Control                        | 2                         |   | 2         | 1        | 5            |
| 3.                        | EOE 2208 | Maritime Law                                       | 2                         |   |           |          | 2            |
| 4.                        | EOE 2209 | Electronics  | 2                         |   | 2         |          | 4            |
| 5.                        | EOE 2210 | Shipboard Machinery                                | 4                         |   | 4         | 1        | 9            |
| 6.                        | EOE 2211 | Maintenance of Electrical and Electronic Equipment | 4                         |   | 10        | 3        | 17           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>           |          |  | <b>16</b>                 |   | <b>18</b> | <b>5</b> |              |
| <b>Total hrs per Week</b> |          |  | <b>39</b>                 |   |           |          |              |

### 4.3.2.3 Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch

#### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-III/1 of STCW for the function of Marine Engineering at the Operational Level, for the function of Electrical, Electronics and Control Engineering at the Operational Level, for the function Maintenance and Repair at the Operational Level and the background knowledge to support Controlling the Operation of the Ship and Care for Persons on Board at the Operational Level.

#### *Module Arrangement*

##### **Semester 1**

| S/N                         | Code    | Module Title                              | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |          |           |
|-----------------------------|---------|---|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |         |   | L                         | T | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                          | EO 2101 | Mathematics                               | 2                         |   |          | 1        | 3         |
| 2.                          | EO 2102 | Maritime English                          | 2                         |   |          | 1        | 3         |
| 3.                          | EO 2103 | Applied Science                           | 2                         |   |          | 1        | 3         |
| 4.                          | EO 2104 | Thermo Refrigeration and Air Conditioning | 2                         |   | 1        |          | 3         |
| 5.                          | EO 2105 | Engineering Drawing                       | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 6.                          | EO 2106 | Naval Architecture                        | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 7.                          | EO 2107 | Ship Construction                         | 3                         |   |          | 1        | 4         |
| 8.                          | EO 2108 | Workshop Technology and Practice          | 4                         |   | 6        |          | 10        |
| 9.                          | EO 2109 | Motor Engineering Knowledge               | 4                         |   | 2        | 1        | 7         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |         |   | <b>23</b>                 |   | <b>9</b> | <b>5</b> |           |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |         |   | <b>37</b>                 |   |          |          |           |

##### **Semester 2**

| S/N                         | Code    | Module Title                    | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |           |          |           |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |         |                                 | L                         | T        | P         | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                          | EO 2210 | Engine Room Watchkeeping        | 2                         |          |           |          | 2         |
| 2.                          | EO 2211 | Instrumentation and Control     | 4                         |          | 1         | 1        | 6         |
| 3.                          | EO 2212 | Maintenance of Marine Machinery | 2                         | 1        | 4         | 1        | 8         |
| 4.                          | EO 2213 | Electro-technology              | 4                         |          | 3         | 1        | 8         |
| 5.                          | EO 2214 | General Engineering Knowledge   | 4                         | 2        | 4         | 1        | 11        |
| 6.                          | EO 2215 | Maritime Law                    | 2                         |          |           |          | 2         |
| 7.                          | EO 2216 | Maritime Management             | 2                         |          |           |          | 2         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |         |                                 | <b>20</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>4</b> |           |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |         |                                 | <b>39</b>                 |          |           |          |           |



#### 4.3.2.4 Chief Engineer Officer and Second Engineer Officer on Ships between 750kW and 3000kW

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-III/2 of STCW for the function Marine Engineering at the Management Level, for the function Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering at the Management Level, for the function Maintenance and Repair at the Management Level and the background knowledge to support Controlling the Operation of the Ship and Care for Persons on Board at the Management Level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

| S/N                         | Module Code | Module Title                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |   |          |          |           |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |             |                              | L                         | T | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                          | EM 101      | Applied Heat                 | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 2.                          | EM 102      | Applied Mechanics            | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 3.                          | EM 103      | Information Technology       | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 4.                          | EM 104      | Marine Engineering Knowledge | 3                         |   |          | 1        | 4         |
| 5.                          | EM 105      | Naval Architecture           | 1                         |   |          |          | 1         |
| 6.                          | EM 106      | Ship Construction            | 1                         |   |          |          | 1         |
| 7.                          | EM 107      | Automation and Control       | 2                         |   |          | 1        | 3         |
| 8.                          | EM 108      | Shipping Economics           | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 9.                          | EM 109      | Maritime Law                 | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| 10.                         | EM 110      | Electrical Machines          | 2                         |   | 2        |          | 4         |
| 11.                         | EM 111      | Maintenance Management       | 2                         |   | 1        |          | 3         |
| 12.                         | EM 112      | Marine Diesel Engine         | 2                         |   | 1        | 1        | 4         |
| 13.                         | EM 113      | Maritime Management          | 2                         |   |          |          | 2         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |             |                              | <b>25</b>                 |   | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> |           |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |             |                              | <b>32</b>                 |   |          |          |           |

#### 4.3.2.5 Chief Engineer Officer and Second Engineer Officer

##### *Aim of the Programme*

This programme aims to meet the mandatory minimum requirements for knowledge, understanding and proficiency in Table A-III/2 of STCW for the function Marine Engineering at the Management Level, for the function Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering at the Management Level, for the function Maintenance and Repair at the Management Level and the background knowledge to support Controlling the Operation of the Ship and Care for Persons on Board at the Management Level.

##### *Module Arrangement*

##### **Semester 1**

| S/N                         | Module Code | Module Title                 | Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week |          |          |          |           |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                             |             |                              | L                         | T        | P        | AS       | Total Hrs |
| 1.                          | EM 1101     | Applied Heat                 | 2                         | 1        |          | 1        | 4         |
| 2.                          | EM 1102     | Applied Mechanics            | 2                         |          |          | 1        | 3         |
| 3.                          | EM 1103     | Information Technology       | 1                         |          | 2        | 1        | 4         |
| 4.                          | EM 1104     | Marine Engineering Knowledge | 6                         |          | 5        | 1        | 12        |
| 5.                          | EM 1105     | Naval Architecture           | 2                         | 1        |          | 1        | 4         |
| 6.                          | EM 1106     | Ship Construction            | 2                         |          |          | 1        | 3         |
| 7.                          | EM 1107     | Automation and Control       | 4                         |          | 2        | 1        | 7         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |             |                              | <b>19</b>                 | <b>2</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>7</b> |           |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |             |                              | <b>37</b>                 |          |          |          |           |

**Semester 2**

| <b>S/N</b>                  | <b>Module Code</b> | <b>Module Title</b>                 | <b>Scheme of Study Hrs/ Week</b> |          |           |           |                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|                             |                    |                                     | <b>L</b>                         | <b>T</b> | <b>P</b>  | <b>AS</b> | <b>Total Hrs</b> |
| 1.                          | EM 1208            | Shipping Economics                  | 2                                |          |           | 1         | 3                |
| 2.                          | EM 1209            | Business and Maritime Law           | 2                                | 1        |           | 1         | 4                |
| 3.                          | EM 1210            | Electrical Machines and Electronics | 6                                |          | 7         | 1         | 14               |
| 4.                          | EM 1211            | Maintenance Management              | 4                                |          | 1         | 1         | 6                |
| 5.                          | EM 1212            | Marine Diesel Engine                | 4                                |          | 2         | 1         | 7                |
| 6.                          | EM 1213            | Maritime Management                 | 2                                |          |           | 1         | 3                |
| <b>Subtotal</b>             |                    |                                     | <b>20</b>                        | <b>1</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>6</b>  |                  |
| <b>Total hours per Week</b> |                    |                                     | <b>37</b>                        |          |           |           |                  |

## CHAPTER 5: RULES AND REGULATIONS

The rules and regulations have been briefly presented in this prospectus as extracts from DMI Academic Guidelines, Procedures and Rules. They are intended to give a quick review on DMI routine activities.

### 5.1 Primacy of Examination Regulations and Rules

The examination regulations and rules take precedence over any other rules, including those of external or professional bodies, unless variation is specifically permitted.

### 5.2 Examinations Regulations and Rules

#### 5.2.1 Special Arrangements

- a. A student who, on account of physical disability or other handicap, are unable to sit for an examination at the place appointed may apply to the Principal or his/her delegate for special arrangements to be made.
- b. A student, who for a legitimate reason has to be absent from the Institute on the day set for an examination may apply in writing, including documentary evidence, to the Principal or his/her delegate to sit in another venue.
- c. If the Principal or his/her delegate is unable to arrange for suitable supervision or a suitable venue such a student shall sit for a special examination as provided in Section 5.1 of these Rules.

#### 5.2.2 Special Examinations

- i. Special examinations may be granted if the Principal or his/her delegate is satisfied that a student will be unable to sit for an examination on its due date due to medical reasons, death of close relative (parent/guardian, husband, wife, child, mother or father).  
  
NB: the student who fails to pay his/her tuition fee will not be granted to sit for special examination. Absence from examination without authorized reasons will not be granted for special examination
- ii. A student who will be allowed to sit for special examination shall be granted a special examination on the ground of illness arising at the time of the examination as testified by a qualified medical practitioner.
- iii. A student allowed to sit for a special examination shall be deemed to be attempting the examination for the first time and shall be accorded all the privileges for these guidelines, except that s/he will not be allowed to do supplementary in case s/he fails that special examination. Therefore the student will carry module or retake.
- iv. Application for special examination will be done two weeks before final examination session commencement.

#### 5.2.3 Supplementary Examinations

- i. A student may, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Academic Committee from time to time, be permitted to undertake a supplementary examination in a module, or modules, provided that his/her GPA is at least 2.0 for Diploma and undergraduate and at least 2.5 for Postgraduate..

- ii. A student of NTA level 7 who sits for a supplementary examination and fail will carry over the module and continue to the next year provided that the candidate attains a GPA of at least 2.0 and passes at least 50% of the total credits. This will not apply for a student in the exit year of level 7. The student failing the carry over examination modules shall retake the module(s).
- iii. Where a student has passed by virtue of supplementary examination module his/her grade will be recorded as a pass (C).
- iv. Course work shall not be taken into account in assessing supplementary examinations.
- v. Supplementary examinations will normally be held on September.

#### **5.2.4 Guidelines and Procedures for Carry overs**

- i. Who retakes a Course?**  
 Carryover refers to a situation whereby a student fails to attain a minimum coursework score or a student fails supplementary examination of the respective module(s).  
 Retake module(s) refers to a situation whereby a student who sat for supplementary examinations fails to attain the pass marks assigned for the programme or a situation where a student at the exit point fails to pass all module(s) successfully.
- ii. Procedures for Carry overs/retakes**  
 While retaking a Course or Courses, a student shall:
  - a. Attend all the prescribed lectures/tutorials/Practical/Fieldwork in the Course or Courses; satisfy all the requirements for the Coursework Component in the Course or Courses; and sit for the semester Examinations in the Course or Courses.
  - b. A student shall retake the failed modules if he/she has accumulated three (3) carry over modules in a particular semester.
  - c. A student shall be discontinued if he/she has accumulated more than three (3) carry over modules in a particular semester.
  - d. A student who fails the supplementary examination of the carry over module(s) shall retake from studies.
  - e. A student shall be discontinued if he/she failed the retaking module(s)
  - f. A candidate who has been discontinued on academic grounds shall not be readmitted until after two years.
  - g. A student is required to register for carryover module(s) first before registering for new modules offered in that semester.
  - h. When a student has re-taken a course the Grades obtained in that module(s) shall be used in the computation of his/her cumulative Grade Average (CGPA).
  - i. Whenever a Course has been retaken, the Academic Transcript shall indicate so accordingly.
- iii. Retaking a Module**
  - a. A candidate in NTA level 4, 5, and NTA level 7 (Last year of level 7) to be promoted to the next level of award, shall be required to pass all prescribed modules for the current level. Therefore, in order to clear those modules a candidate shall retake that module(s) within the 12 months of the following academic year.
  - b. A student in NTA 9 programme shall be allowed to carry-over modules failed during supplementary examinations provided that his/her overall coursework GPA is not less than 2.8. The carry-over module shall be cleared within the 12 months of the next academic year.
  - c. A student who has a module to retake and this module falls beyond the set normal semester load for their academic programmes shall pay tuition fees for the course(s) to be retaken and administrative cost. Besides, such student also pays the fees as per cost per module formula.

iv. **Tuition Fee Payment formula for Re-taking and Carrying Over modules**

$$\text{Cost per Module} = \frac{\text{Tuition Fee}}{\text{Total Credit}} \times \text{Credit of Module to Carry - Over}$$

$$\text{Cost per Module} = \left( \frac{\text{Tuition Fee}}{\text{Total Credit}} \times \text{Credit of Module to Re - take} \right) + \text{Administrative Cost}$$

Whereby, **Tuition Fee** means the semester tuition fee to be paid by the retaking/carrying-over student in that particular semester

**Total credit** means total semester credits of the particular semester

**Credit of the module** means the number of module credits the student registers to retake/carry-over.

v. **Procedure for re-taking Student to registered in the Failed Module(s)**

- a) A student registering for re-taking or carrying- over module(s) is required to pay the fees as it is stipulated in the formula in 5.2.4 (IV).
- b) After payment a student is required to register into students database (OSIM) in the respective class and module(s).
- c) The re-taking/ carryover student should attend all the class sessions including assignments, tests, and final examinations.

**5.2.5 Examination Irregularities**

- a) The Invigilator shall immediately report any detected examination irregularity occurred during the examination session to the supervisor. The supervisor will report the irregularity (ies) in writing to the Registrar who submits report to DP/ARC for further action according to the established guidelines and rules.
- b) The Invigilator should not expel students from examination rooms after noticing examination irregularity. The invigilator should allow the student to continue with his/her examination. However, his/her results will be withheld until the Academic Committee of the Board of Governors has decided on the issue.
- c) Any candidate who shall be proven to have brought/used unauthorized material in the examination room in any part of the examination process shall have committed examination irregularities. Unauthorized materials such as written or printed materials, purses, electronic equipment including cell-phones, pagers and any other device (other than an approved device) capable of storing text or restricted information etc. shall not be allowed into the examination premises.
- d) Candidates shall not engage themselves in any form of communication in the examination room when the examination is in progress. There shall be no borrowing or exchanging of materials such as calculators, rulers and pens among candidates during examinations.
- e) Any candidate who shall be proven to have committed examination irregularities, including being involved in plagiarism and impersonation in any part of the examination shall be discontinued from studies subject to confirmation by the Council.
- f) The decision of the Board of Governors on matters concerning examinations is final.

### 1.1.1 Examination of Project and Dissertation /Thesis

- a) A student shall not present any work as a research **project or dissertation /thesis** report for the diploma or higher diploma or bachelor degree or Postgraduate which has been accepted for any award in the Institute or elsewhere.
- b) Each student shall submit **project or dissertation /thesis** report in accordance with such guidelines as may be determined from time to time to the Head of Department a project report or dissertation/thesis in partial fulfilment of the diploma or higher diploma or bachelor degree or Postgraduate requirements.
- c) **Project or dissertation /thesis** report shall be examined by supervisor and assessed by person other than a supervisor who shall mark and give a numerical value according to what is stipulated in the DMI research **project or dissertation /thesis guidelines**.
- d) Each supervisor shall follow the assessment provided in the curriculum and Academic Guidelines, Procedures and Rules). The supervisor in regard of student' performance shall award marks.
- e) Upon rejecting the supervisor a student shall submit to the Head of Department a reasoned statement as to why any specified person should not be appointed supervisor of his/her project.
- f) All final **project or dissertation /thesis** report shall be marked and be submitted to Examination U by end of September.

### 1.2 Conduct of Examinations

- a. The Examinations Unit shall issue students with examination numbers. Student should show identification card issued by the Institute to the invigilator as evidence.
- b. A person, other than a student, an invigilator, supervisor or other authorized person may not enter an examination room.
- c. Students shall not enter the examination room until the invigilator gives them permission to do so.
- d. A student will be allowed to enter examination rooms 30 minutes before the examination begins. No student shall leave the examination room during the first 30 minutes or the last 30 minutes of the examination. In case of health reasons proof will be needed from a medical doctor and this should be communicated to the Dean of Students before the start of the examination. After thirty minutes, no student who was absent in the first thirty minutes will be allowed to enter into the examination room.
- e. No student shall:
  - i. Leave the examination room without permission from the invigilator and without giving up the papers upon which he/she has been engaged.
  - ii. Any student who fails to comply with the provisions of sub-rule (e) above shall be regarded as having failed the examination.
- f. A student shall not, except with the explicit permission of the examiner as indicated in the examination paper, bring into the examination room any material whatsoever which conveys or is capable of conveying information concerning any module.
- g. A student having entered the examination room shall not communicate with any person other than the invigilator or an examiner.
- h. A student shall comply with all written instructions regarding an examination.
- i. A student shall not cheat or attempt to cheat during an examination, or attempt to do anything intended to assist another student to cheat.

- j. A student shall not remove from the examination room any worked scripts or notes, or any material which is the property of the Institute. All papers for a particular examination shall be provided on the examination day. The student should not take used and unused question paper, answer booklet and any attachments provided during examination.

### **1.3 Registration for Modules**

- a. A student shall register in their respective Departments for the programme during the orientation week while the continuing students will register for modules for the subsequent semesters of the first two weeks after commencement of semester.
- b. Elective modules shall be registered at the Department offering the programme. A student shall be allowed to add or drop elective module(s) within the first two weeks of the semester.
- c. A student shall be examined in all modules registered for.
- d. For an elective module to be offered, the minimum number of students shall be five.

### **1.4 Absence from Examination**

- a. A student who absents himself/herself (unauthorized absence) from an examination without compelling reasons shall be discontinued from the Institute.
- b. A student who is absentee during the end of semester examinations and provides reasons that are beyond doing special exams; he/she shall be allowed to postpone the year. If the student is incapable of join the programmes during the next year its registration shall cease and will be terminated from studies.

### **1.5 Dates and Duration of Examinations**

- i. Dates of examinations shall be indicated by Examinations Unit in the time table in the 13<sup>th</sup> week of the semester.
- ii. Duration for end of semester examinations shall be two hours for NTA 4, two and half hours for NTA 5-6 and three hours for NTA 7 - 9.

### **1.6 Provisional results publication**

- a. The provisional results of students in every examination shall be published by the Departments soon after the Institute's Academic Committee meeting but the results shall be provisional until the Academic Council approves them.
- b. Examination results shall be published immediately after the approval of the Academic Council. The results shall be uploaded on online student's information system (OSIM).
- c. The Institute shall not, except in its absolute discretion, communicate with students or parents, or any other person claiming to act on behalf, on matters related to examination results.

#### **Progress from Year to Year (Semester to Semester)**

- a. A student shall be allowed to proceed to the next year as a continuing student after passing all the examinations for the year.
- b. A student in NTA levels 4-8 getting a GPA less than 2.0 shall be discontinued from studies. A student in NTA Level 9 programme by coursework and dissertation, getting overall GPA less than 2.5 in the coursework shall be discontinued from studies.

- c. A Student attaining a GPA greater than or equal to 2.0 and greater than or equal to 2.5 for NTAs 4-8 and NTA 9 respectively to be allowed to sit for supplementary examinations. After supplementary the GPAs of 2.0 and 3.0 must be attained for NTAs 4-8 and NTA 9, respectively. A student in NTA Level 4-8 attaining a GPA less than 2.0 after supplementary examinations shall be discontinued from studies.
- d. A student in NTA 4-8 and NTA 9 getting a GPA of 2.0 and 2.5 or above respectively but failing some modules in that academic year shall be required to supplement the failed modules and pass before being promoted to the next academic year.
- e. A student before the exit year of level 7 getting a GPA of 2.0 or above but failing continuous assessment of some modules in that academic year(s) shall not be allowed to supplement the failed CAs but shall be required to CARRY OVER the respective modules in next academic year.
- f. A student failing in a supplementary examination shall be required to carry over the respective module next academic year, but only for the NTA level 7 before exit year. Provided that the candidate attains a GPA of at least 2.0 and passes at least 50% of the total credits. For NTA Level 9, the GPA attained after supplementary must be at least 2.8 to carry-over a module (s) failed after supplementary.
- g. The highest grade for NTA levels 4-8 supplementary examinations shall be the lowest pass mark of "C" and "B" for NTA Level 9.
- h. A student absenting oneself from a scheduled examination without compelling reason(s) shall be deemed to have attempted the examination and failed and thus the particular opportunity lost and he/she shall be discontinued.
- i. Supplementary shall be conducted in September of each academic year and shall be notified by the Examination unit.
- j. The carry-over/retake module shall be studied and assessed as a fresh module.

### **1.7 Postponement of Studies**

- a. Permission for postponement of studies will be granted by the Principal in consultation with the sponsor.
- b. A students requesting for postponement must be registered or enrolled in a given program and completed a minimum of one semester.
- c. The maximum duration for postponement of studies shall be two semesters.

### **1.8 Procedure for Calculating Grade Point Average (GPA)**

In calculating the GPA, credits for all core and fundamental programmes shall be used as well as credits from electives making the minimum required credits for the particular NTA programme. When a student takes elective modules more than minimum required, the same shall not be used in calculating GPA.

### **1.9 Replacement of Lost Academic Certificates**

The Institute may issue another copy in case of loss of the original certificate on condition that:-

- (a) The applicant produces a sworn affidavit;
- (b) The certificate so issued shall be marked "COPY", across it;
- (c) The replacement certificate shall not be issued until 12 months after reporting the loss to the Institute;



- (d) The applicant must produce evidence that the loss has been adequately publicly announced, including a written report from the Police;
- (e) A fee prescribed by the Institute at the beginning of the academic year shall be charged, for the copy of the certificate issued.

### **1.10 Issue of Academic Transcript**

The Institute may issue transcripts at a cost prescribed at the beginning of the academic year.

### **1.11 Weighing of Individual Assessment**

Weighting of individual assignments within the assessment component shall reflect the relative difference in their importance or level of difficulty.

#### **i) Weighing of Assessment Components**

The weighing of assessment components for programmes that contribute credits towards the awards are as follows:

##### **a. For NTA Level 4-8**

Semester Examination Component: 40%

Continuous Assessment Component: 60%

##### **b. For Postgraduate Programmes (Course Work)**

Semester Examination Component: 60%

Continuous Assessment Component: 40%

- ii) For each of the assessment components under (i) above, the weigh given to the practical examination or practical continuous assessment component, where applicable, shall be proportional to the weigh assigned to the practical element in the module being assessed.
- iii) For NTA level 7-8, a student shall be required to obtain at least 1/2 of the continuous assessment to sit for semester examination of the respective module.
- iv) For NTA level 4-6, a student shall be required to obtain at least 2/3 of the continuous assessment to sit for semester examination of the respective module.
- v) At least 10% of the semester examination of the respective module must be obtained.
- vi) A student who absents oneself from any continuous assessment test or fails to submit assignment(s) given during the programme work without compelling reasons shall be considered to have attempted to do such test (s) or assignment(s) and shall be given a zero mark.
- vii) Dates and duration of conducting continuous assessments shall be indicated by the respective Lecturer(s)/Instructor(s) in the module schedules.

### **1.12 Responsibilities of Students**

#### **(a) General Responsibilities**

It is the responsibility of students to comply with the programme and module requirements for attendance and for completion of assessment.

#### **(b) Particular Responsibilities**

Students should note these responsibilities in particular:

- (i) Student's attendance should not be less than 80% of the total module hours.
- (ii) Ensure that they are aware of examination dates and programme work submission dates; and
- (ii) Attend examinations and submit work for assessments as required.

### **1.13 Penalties for Late Submission of Assignments**

Students who fail to submit assignments by the prescribed date without good cause shall be penalized as given below:

- a) 1 day late: 5% of the possible total mark will be deducted from the mark achieved by the student.
- b) 2 to 9 days late: 5% of the possible total mark will be deducted from the mark achieved by the student for every day on which the work remains submitted.
- c) 10 days late or more: a mark of zero will be recorded.  
In this guideline, "Days" include weekdays and vacations, but exclude weekends, Government holidays and other days when the Institute is closed.

### **1.14 Discontinuation**

- a) Any student who will be found to have cheated in any part of the examination shall be deemed to have failed in that examination for that semester and shall be discontinued from the studies, subject to confirmation by the Academic Council.
- b) If an invigilator/supervisor/ of an examination confirms that cheating or an examination leakage has taken place then the provisions in (a) above shall be applied to the student involved.

### **1.15 Examination Eligibility**

- a) A student presenting him/herself for written examinations must have complied fully with the Institute and Programme requirements regarding eligibility, including payment of fees.
- b) A student presenting himself for written examinations shall have his/her Identity Card and examination number checked before the examination commencement.
- c) A student not in possession of Students Identity Card and examination number will not be allowed to sit for examinations.
- d) A student who fails to meet a minimum of 80% attendance shall be allowed to repeat a semester/year if he/she was absent on acceptable grounds. In the case of unacceptable grounds he/she shall be discontinued from the programme.
- e) Where non-attendance is due to reasons beyond the control of the student e.g. illness, the Principal may waive the minimum attendance requirement, if the student requests so. However, after the examination results no appeal shall be entertained on this ground.
- f) For NTA level 7-8, a student shall be required to obtain at least 1/2 of the continuous assessment to sit for examination of the respective module.
- g) For NTA level 4-6, a student shall be required to obtain at least 2/3 of the continuous assessment to sit for examination of the respective module.

### **1.16 Appeal**

- a) A student may appeal to the Principal or his/her delegate for his examination script to be re-marked after paying appeal fee. The appeal fee will be prescribed at the beginning of academic year. If the appeal is successful, the student will be refunded in his/her appeal fee.
- b) Except where unfair marking or other academic irregularity in the conduct of the examination is alleged, no appeal shall lie in respect of any other grounds.
- c) No appeal shall be entertained after a lapse of 30 days from the date of publication of the results.

### **1.17 Medical Examination**

A student's offer of place in this Institute is subject to his/her being proved medically fit. Student is therefore required to arrange to be medically examined by a registered medical practitioner and forward the certificate of medical fitness to the registration. The student himself or herself is responsible for any medical examination fees and other expenses related thereto.

### **1.18 Immigration Formalities**

Every foreign student is required to obtain a valid passport and other relevant documents as appropriate before she/he leaves for Tanzania. The Institute will assist registered students with valid travel documents to obtain study permits from the Director of Immigration Services, P.O. Box 512 Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

### **1.19 Accommodation**

The Institute does not provide accommodation facilities to students. However the Institute can provide advice or assistance students in finding appropriate accommodation in the city. Accommodation costs will be borne by the students themselves.

### **1.20 Transport**

Travel and transit subsistence allowance shall be paid by the student him/herself. The Institute does not pay for the students' transport expenses to and from the Institute. Also the Institute does not pay for the students' transport to and from Industrial Training site.

### **1.21 Fees**

Fees are payable in advance. Students will not be admitted unless their fees have been paid at the beginning of the academic year. Fees once paid are not refundable. An invoice for the required fees may be obtained from the Institute on request.

### **1.22 Property**

The Institute does not accept responsibility for any loss or damage to any student's property that may occur. Students are therefore, advised to take care of their valuable items and not to leave any of their valuables in classrooms. They are further advised to clearly mark their personal effects including books.

### **1.23 Students Organization**

The Dar es Salaam Maritime Institute Students Organization (DAMISO) is the officially recognized organization representing all students at the Institute. The objectives of the organization are:

- To provide social, recreational and cultural coordination;
- To voice the collective wishes of its members (students);
- To negotiate with various authorities; and
- To promote the educational welfare and interest of its members.

The organization is headed by an elected president whose term of office is normally one academic year. The official address for each student at the Institute shall be that of the Institute.

### **1.24 Facilities at DMI**

The Institute has classrooms, resource learning centre, engineering workshop, computer laboratories, Electro lab, full mission engine room simulator and full mission bridge simulator, DMS Engine Room Simulator, GMDSS laboratory, two standby generators, seamanship workshop, training vessel and lifeboats.

### **1.25 Medical Services**

The Institute does not provide medical services at its campus. However, students are strongly advised to have health insurance. It is mandatory to be covered by National Health Insurance Fund (NHIF) by creating control number from student's OSIM Account ready for paying the card and the process of payment should be done not later than one month after the commencement of the first semester of each academic year.

### **1.26 Discipline**

All students admitted to this Institute are supposed to observe the Institute rules. Students who register for programmes conducted by the Institute shall abide with all lawful orders given by the Principal or any other officer to whom such power has been vested. Failure to observe or comply with lawful orders on the part of the student may lead him or her to disciplinary proceedings or summary dismissal.

### **1.27 Sponsorship**

It is highly recommended that students have sponsors who will pay for their fees and living cost. However students who, will pay for their own fees will be allowed to do so. Students who will receive sponsorship of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania will be required to adhere to the Government's sponsorship policy. The Institute does not offer sponsorship or financial assistance of any kind. It is the responsibility of the student himself/herself to seek a sponsor who will pay for the Institute fees and allowance.

### **1.28 Institute Rules**

1.28.1 All students are required to conduct themselves in a sensible manner and with decorum. Undisciplined students may be suspended or required to withdraw from the programme of study.

1.28.2 Drunkenness within the Institute compound is strictly prohibited. Any student found drunk and if his/her drunken behaviour is likely to cause disturbance of peace, drastic disciplinary action will be taken which may include expulsion.

- 1.28.3 Attendance and punctuality to classes are highly demanded by the Institute administration. A student who arrives more than fifteen (15) minutes late will be marked "absent." An official (written) explanation may be required for being late.
- 1.28.4 During the training period students are required to observe and maintain the laws of the country. Students who commit offenses will be taken care of by law enforcing instruments and the Institute administration will not be bound to bail the culprits out of lawful custody.
- 1.28.5 Students are not allowed to use the Institute office telephones or Making telephone calls/texting/charting using his/her mobile while classes are in session is strictly prohibited.
- 1.28.6 Students are at all times required to appear smart and in decent manner and accepted dress code. Indecent dresses, wear of sandals (Kanda mbili), caps, and sunglasses are prohibited (refer students by law PART III article 15(a-t).
- 1.28.7 Government property must be taken care of. Loss or damages to public property belonging to DMI is recoverable at replacement cost.
- 1.28.8 Students wishing to proceed home to attend urgent family affairs will be required to seek written permission from his/her respective Head of Department/Dean of Students.
- 1.28.9 Taking meals, fruits, sodas or any types of food in classrooms except drinking water are strictly prohibited.
- 1.28.10 The Institute's security guards are the enforcers of some of the rules and must therefore be obeyed.
- 1.28.11 It is prohibited to move any Institute furniture from its assigned locations.

## **1.29 Students' General Discipline conduct**

- 1.29.1 All students shall obey lawful orders at all times in their actions and pronouncements.
- 1.29.2 Students have a duty to conduct themselves with due regard for the Institute's objectives thus, uphold its good name and reputation.
- 1.29.3 Therefore, every student shall act in a respectful manner towards all fellow students, staff, as well as members of the public; regardless of race, gender, religious belief, language or disablement.

## **1.30 General Code of Conduct**

- 1.30.1 Students' grievances shall be addressed through proper channels i.e. Students government and Institute Management. Students' Government leaders have direct access to DP/ARC, DP/PFA and the Principal.
- 1.30.2 Smoking is prohibited in the Institute's premises.
- 1.30.3 Every student of this Institute shall abide to all relevant laws of this country.
- 1.30.4 Firearms, explosives or other dangerous weapons shall not be brought in the premises of the Institute except by express permission of the Institute Management.
- 1.30.5 Any change of name shall not be allowed at any time during one's studentship at the Institute. A name once registered cannot be changed during the whole period of study (every student is supposed to have sorted out any problems with their names before registration with the Institute).

### **1.31 Academic Conduct**

- 1.31.1 Students sitting for an examination or test shall comply with the instruction of the invigilator/supervisor.
- 1.31.2 Students must show their respective identity card at any time when required by an authorized officer of the Institute. No student shall sit for examination or test without displaying his/her identity cards.
- 1.31.3 Students must complete all the programme work as given, short of that one does not qualify to sit for semester examinations. All work shall be presented to the respective lecturer within schedule otherwise one must provide evidence of the good reason(s) as to why did not present his/her work.
- 1.31.4 Any student intending to travel outside Dar es Salaam region during the semester must seek permission from the Institute Authority.
- 1.31.5 All students shall hang at their neck their Identity cards while on the Institute premises and on training missions outside the Institute.
- 1.31.6 A student must be punctual for all class sessions.
- 1.31.7 A student must attend every session of the programme unless they have obtained permission from the Lecturer of the relevant module, Head of relevant department or the DP/ARC.
- 1.31.8 All students shall abide by all the Institute's rules and guidelines, short of that disciplinary action shall be taken by the Institute.

### **1.32 Industrial Training Conduct**

During industrial training students are bound by the student's code of conduct and by the rules of conduct of the place of training. Industrial training shall be attended one hundred per cent attendance and shall be at a place allocated by the Institute.

## CHAPTER 6: PAYMENT OF FEES AND STUDY CONDITIONS

### 6.1 Fee Payments

The fees per academic year/programme are payable in two instalments. A student must pay the required fees before commencement of any academic programme.

Tuition fee is paid annually while other fees (administrative) are paid once per full course duration at the commencement of any academic programme.

Fees shall be payable to DAR ES SALAAM MARITIME INSTITUTE through control number generated from the system.

**Bank pay- slip should be submitted at DMI indicating:**

- Candidate' full name( as it appears in application form)
- Purpose of deposit (e.g. Registration fee, tuition fee etc.)
- Foreign students should pay in US dollars

The fees may be revised at any time without notice. (As ANNEX 1)

**ANNEX 1 Fee Structure for Programmes Offered at DMI for 2021/2022 Academic Year**

***Tuition Fee Structure for NTA Levels 4 & 5 for Academic year 2021/2022 (Per student per year)***

| S/No. | Department             | Programmes   | Year of Study | Tuition Fees per Year |                    |                         |
|-------|------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|       |                        |  |               | Local (TZ)            | East African (USD) | Non-East Africans (USD) |
| 1.    | Maritime and Transport | Basic Technician Certificate in Marine Operations (BTCMO)                                    | 1             | 1,430,000             | 975.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Technician Certificate in Marine Transport and Nautical Science (TCMTNS)                     | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,200.00                |
| 2.    | Marine Engineering     | Basic Technician Certificate in Marine and Mechanical Engineering (BTCMME)                   | 1             | 1,430,000             | 975.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Basic Technician Certificate in Oil and Gas Engineering (BTCOGE)                             | 1             | 1,430,000             | 975.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Basic Technician Certificate in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (BTCNAOE)        | 1             | 1,430,000             | 975.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Basic Technician Certificate in Marine Welding and Fabrication (TCMWF)                       | 1             | 1,430,000             | 975.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Technician Certificate in Marine Engineering (TCME)  | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00                |
|       |                        | Technician Certificate in Marine and Mechanical Engineering (TCMME)                          | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00                |
|       |                        | Technician Certificate in Oil and Gas Engineering (TCOGE)                                    | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00                |
|       |                        | Technician Certificate in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (TCNAOE)               | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00                |
|       |                        | Technician Certificate in Marine Welding and Fabrication (TCMWF)                             | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00                |
| 3.    | Science and Management | Basic Technician Certificate in Shipping and Logistics Management (BTCSLM)                   | 1             | 1,100,000             | 750.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Basic Technician Certificate in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (BTCPLSM) | 1             | 1,100,000             | 750.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Basic Technician Certificate in Transport and Supply Chain Management (BTCTSM)               | 1             | 1,100,000             | 750.00             | 1,200.00                |
|       |                        | Basic Technician Certificate in Cargo Tallying and Supply Chain Management (BTCCTSM)         | 1             | 1,100,000             | 750.00             | 1,200.00                |



DAR ES SALAAM MARITIME INSTITUTE PROSPECTUS FOR 2022/2023

|  |  |   |   |           |        |          |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|--------|----------|
|  |  | Technician Certificate in Shipping and Logistics Management (TCSLM)                   | 1 | 1,276,000 | 870.00 | 1,392.00 |
|  |  | Technician Certificate in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (TCPLSM) | 1 | 1,276,000 | 870.00 | 1,392.00 |
|  |  | Technician Certificate in Transport and Supply Chain Management (TCTSM)               | 1 | 1,276,000 | 870.00 | 1,392.00 |
|  |  |   |   |           |        |          |

**ADMINISTRATIVE COST (PAYABLE ANNUALLY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR)**

| S/No. | COST ITEM                         | LOCAL (TZ) | FOREIGN (USD)      |                        |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                   |            | EAST AFRICAN (USD) | NON-EAST AFRICAN (USD) |
| 1.    | Registration Fee                  | 45,000     | 45                 | 45                     |
| 2.    | Examination Fee                   | 70,000     | 70                 | 70                     |
| 3.    | Student ID                        | 15,000     | 15                 | 15                     |
| 4.    | DAMISO                            | 10,000     | 10                 | 10                     |
| 5.    | Graduation (for graduating class) | 40,000     | 25                 | 25                     |

**Other Costs Payable Direct to NTA Levels 4 & 5 Student**

| S/No. | Item                      | Number of Days per Year | Costs in Tsh.          | Costs in USD     |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Accommodation allowance   | 252                     | 15,000 /= per Day      | 15 per Day       |
| 2.    | Food Allowance            |                         | 900,000/= per semester | 900 per semester |
| 3.    | Books and Stationary      |                         | 350,000/= per Year     | 350 per Semester |
| 4.    | Field Allowance (56 days) |                         | 15,000 /= per Day      | 15 per day       |
| 5.    | Project work Allowance    |                         | 100,000/=              | 100              |
| 6.    | Sea Service Allowance     |                         | 700,000/=              | 700              |
| 7.    | Health Insurance          |                         | 50,400                 |                  |

**Tuition Fee Structure for NTA Level 6 for Academic year 2021/2022 (Per student per year)**

| S/No. | Department             | Programmes  | Year of Study | Tuition Fees per Year |                    |                         |
|-------|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|       |                        |   |               | Local (TZ)            | East African (USD) | Non-East Africans (USD) |
| 1.    | Maritime and Transport | Ordinary Diploma in Marine Transport and Nautical Science (ODMTNS)              | 1             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00                |
| 2.    | Marine Engineering     | Ordinary Diploma in Marine Engineering (ODME)                                   | 1             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Oil and Gas Engineering (ODCOGE)                            | 1             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering (ODNAOE)        | 1             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Marine Welding and Fabrication (ODMWF)                      | 1             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Marine and Mechanical Engineering (ODMME)                   | 1             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00                |
| 3.    | Science and Management | Ordinary Diploma in Shipping and Logistics Management (ODSLM)                   | 1             | 1,386,000             | 945.00             | 1,512.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Transport and Supply Chain Management (ODTSM)               | 1             | 1,386,000             | 945.00             | 1,512.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Cargo Tallying and Supply Chain Management (ODCTSM)         | 1             | 1,386,000             | 945.00             | 1,512.00                |
|       |                        | Ordinary Diploma in Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management (ODPLSM) | 1             | 1,386,000             | 945.00             | 1,512.00                |

**ADMINISTRATIVE COST (PAYABLE ANNUALLY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR)**

| S/No. | COST ITEM                         | LOCAL (TZ) | FOREIGN (USD)      |                        |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                   |            | EAST AFRICAN (USD) | NON-EAST AFRICAN (USD) |
|       | Registration Fee                  | 45,000     | 45                 | 45                     |
| 1.    | Examination Fee                   | 70,000     | 70                 | 70                     |
| 2.    | Student ID                        | 15,000     | 15                 | 15                     |
| 3.    | DAMISO                            | 10,000     | 10                 | 10                     |
| 4.    | Graduation (for graduating class) | 40,000     | 25                 | 25                     |

**Other Costs Payable Direct to NTA Levels 6 Student**

| S/No. | Item                      | Number of Days per Year | Costs in Tsh.          | Costs in USD     |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1.    | Accommodation allowance   | 252                     | 15,000 /= per Day      | 15 per Day       |
| 2.    | Food Allowance            |                         | 900,000/= per semester | 900 per semester |
| 3.    | Books and Stationary      |                         | 350,000/= per Year     | 350 per Semester |
| 4.    | Field Allowance (56 days) |                         | 15,000 /= per Day      | 15 per day       |
| 5.    | Project work Allowance    |                         | 100,000/=              | 100              |
| 6.    | Sea Service Allowance     |                         | 700,000/=              | 700              |
| 7.    | Health Insurance          |                         | 50,400                 |                  |

**Fee Structure for NTA Levels 7 & 8 for Academic year 2021/2022 (Per student per year)**

| S/No. | Department             | Programmes  | Year of Study | Tuition Fees per Year |                    |                       |
|-------|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|       |                        |   |               | Local (TZ)            | East African (USD) | Non-East Africa (USD) |
| 1.    | Maritime and Transport | <b>Bachelor Degree in:</b><br>Maritime Transport and Nautical Science   | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00              |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00              |
|       |                        |   | 3             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00              |
|       |                        |   | 4             | 1,606,000             | 1,095.00           | 1,752.00              |
| 2.    | Marine Engineering     | <b>Bachelor Degree in:</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine Engineering Technology</li> <li>• Marine and Mechanical Engineering</li> <li>• Naval Architecture and Offshore Engineering</li> <li>• Mechatronics Engineering</li> <li>• Oil and Gas Engineering</li> </ul> <i>*These fees apply to all programmes under this department</i> | 1             | 1,595,000             | 1,088.00           | 1,740.00              |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 1,595,000             | 1,088.00           | 1,740.00              |
|       |                        |   | 3             | 1,595,000             | 1,088.00           | 1,740.00              |
|       |                        |   | 4             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00              |
| 3.    | Science and Management | <b>Bachelor Degree in:</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shipping and Logistics Management</li> <li>• Procurement, Logistics and Supply Chain Management</li> <li>• Transport and Supply Chain Management</li> </ul> <i>*These fees apply to all programmes under these department</i>  | 1             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00              |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 1,540,000             | 1,050.00           | 1,680.00              |
|       |                        |   | 3             | 1,650,000             | 1,125.00           | 1,800.00              |

**ADMINISTRATIVE COST (PAYABLE ANNUALLY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR)**

| S/No. | COST ITEM                         | LOCAL (TZ) | FOREIGN (USD)      |                        |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                   |            | EAST AFRICAN (USD) | NON-EAST AFRICAN (USD) |
| 1.    | Registration Fee                  | 45,000     | 45                 | 45                     |
| 2.    | Examination Fee                   | 70,000     | 70                 | 70                     |
| 3.    | Student ID                        | 15,000     | 15                 | 15                     |
| 4.    | DAMISO                            | 10,000     | 10                 | 10                     |
| 5.    | Graduation (for graduating class) | 40,000     | 25                 | 25                     |

**Other Costs Payable Direct to NTA Level 7& 8 Student**

| S/No. | Item  | Number of Days per Year | Costs in Tsh.         | Costs in USD         |
|-------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1.    | Meals and Accommodation allowance                                 | 252                     | 15,000 per Day        | 15 per Day           |
| 2.    | Books and Stationary  |                         | 250,000 per Year      | 250 per Day          |
| 3.    | Industrial Training (56 days)                                     |                         | 15,000/= per day      | 15 per day           |
| 4.    | Special Faculty Requirement                                       |                         | 350,000 for year 1 &2 | 350 for year 1 &2    |
| 5.    | Project Work Allowance (3 <sup>rd</sup> year or 4 <sup>th</sup> ) |                         | 2,000,000 year 2      | 1,000,000/= per year |
| 6.    | Health Insurance  |                         | 50,400                |                      |

**Tuition Fee Structure for NTA Level 9 for Academic year 2022/2023 (Per student per year)**

| S/No. | Department             | Programmes  | Year of Study | Tuition Fees per Year |                    |                         |
|-------|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|       |                        |   |               | Local (TZ)            | East African (USD) | Non-East Africans (USD) |
| 1.    | Maritime and Transport | Master Degree in Maritime Law and International Trade<br>Master Degree in Maritime Transport and Nautical Science | 1             | 2,315,000             | 1,500.00           | 1,500.00                |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 2,200,000             | 900.00             | 900.00                  |
| 2.    | Marine Engineering     | Master Degree in Marine Engineering Management (MEM)  | 1             | 2,315,000             | 1,500.00           | 1,500.00                |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 2,200,000             | 900.00             | 900.00                  |
| 3.    | Science and Management | Master Degree in Shipping Economics and Logistics (MSEL)  | 1             | 2,315,000             | 1,500.00           | 1,500.00                |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 2,200,000             | 900.00             | 900.00                  |
|       |                        | Master Degree in Transport and Supply Chain Management (MTSM)   | 1             | 2,315,000             | 1,500.00           | 1,500.00                |
|       |                        |   | 2             | 2,200,000             | 900.00             | 900.00                  |

**ADMINISTRATIVE COST (PAYABLE ANNUALLY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR)**

| S/No. | COST ITEM                         | LOCAL (TZ) | FOREIGN (USD)      |                        |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                   |            | EAST AFRICAN (USD) | NON-EAST AFRICAN (USD) |
| 1.    | Registration Fee                  | 45,000     | 45                 | 45                     |
| 2.    | Examination Fee                   | 70,000     | 70                 | 70                     |
| 3.    | Student ID                        | 15,000     | 15                 | 15                     |
| 4.    | DAMISO                            | 10,000     | 10                 | 10                     |
| 5.    | Graduation (for graduating class) | 40,000     | 25                 | 25                     |
| 6.    | Dissertation                      | 500,000    | 500                | 500                    |

**Other Costs Payable Direct to Student**

| S/No. | Item                              | Number of Days per Year | Costs in Tsh.         | Costs in USD      |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1.    | Meals and Accommodation allowance | 252                     | 15,000 per Day        | 15 per Day        |
| 2.    | Books and Stationary              |                         | 250,000 per Year      | 250 per Day       |
| 3.    | Special Faculty Requirement       |                         | 350,000 for year 1 &2 | 350 for year 1 &2 |
| 4.    | Dissertation                      |                         | 2,000,000 year 2      | 2,000 for year 2  |
| 5.    | Health Insurance                  |                         | 50,400                |                   |

**Tuition Fee Structure for Certificate of Competency for Academic year 2022/2023 (Per student per year)**

| S/No. | Programmes   | Year of Study | Tuition Fees per Year |                    |                         |
|-------|--|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|       |  |               | Local (TZ)            | East African (USD) | Non-East Africans (USD) |
| 1.    | Chief and Second Engineer Officer  | 1             | 2,420,000.00          | 1,650.00           | 2,640.00                |
| 2.    | Master and Chief Mate  | 1             | 2,420,000.00          | 1,650.00           | 2,640.00                |
| 3.    | Officer in Charge of Engineering Watch   | 1             | 2,200,000.00          | 1,500.00           | 2,400.00                |
| 4.    | Master and Chief Mate between 500 & 3000 GT  | 1             | 2,079,000.00          | 1,418.00           | 2,268.00                |
| 5.    | Officer in Charge of Navigational Watch  | 1             | 2,200,000.00          | 1,500.00           | 2,400.00                |
| 6.    | Master on Ships less than 500GT  | 1             | 1,144,000.00          | 780.00             | 1,248.00                |
| 7.    | Officer in Charge of Navigational Watch Near Coastal less than 500 GT                | 1             | 935,000.00            | 638.00             | 1,020.00                |
| 8.    | Chief Engineer Officer and Second Engineer Officer on Ships between 750kW and 3000kW | 1             | 849,750.00            | 579.00             | 927.00                  |
| 9.    | Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Ships less than 750kW                   | 1             | 935,000.00            | 638.00             | 1,020.00                |
| 10.   | Electro-Technical Officer  | 1             | 1,826,000.00          | 1,245.00           | 1,992.00                |

**ADMINISTRATIVE COST (PAYABLE ANNUALLY AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR)**

| S/No. | COST ITEM                         | LOCAL (TZ) | FOREIGN (USD)      |                        |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|       |                                   |            | EAST AFRICAN (USD) | NON-EAST AFRICAN (USD) |
| 1.    | Registration Fee                  | 45,000     | 45                 | 45                     |
| 2.    | Examination Fee                   | 70,000     | 70                 | 70                     |
| 3.    | Student ID                        | 15,000     | 15                 | 15                     |
| 4.    | DAMISO                            | 10,000     | 10                 | 10                     |
| 5.    | Graduation (for graduating class) | 40,000     | 25                 | 25                     |

**Other Costs Payable Direct to Certificate of Competency Student**

| S/No. | Item                              | Number of Days per Year | Costs in Tsh.         | Costs in USD      |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1.    | Meals and Accommodation allowance | 252                     | 15,000 per Day        | 15 per Day        |
| 2.    | Books and Stationary              |                         | 250,000 per Year      | 250 per Day       |
| 3.    | Special Faculty Requirement       |                         | 350,000 for year 1 &2 | 350 for year 1 &2 |
| 4.    | Health Insurance                  |                         | 50,400                |                   |

**ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 2022/2023****The Period from 17<sup>th</sup> October, 2022 – 31<sup>th</sup> October 2023**

| <b>DATE</b>   | <b>ACTIVITY</b>   |
|---|---|
| 17 <sup>th</sup> October, 2022                          | Orientation and Registration Week for New Students  |
| 24 <sup>th</sup> October, 2022                          | First Semester for NTA Level 4-8 Students Begins  |
| 07 <sup>th</sup> November, 2022                         | First Semester for CoC <sub>MNC</sub> , CoC <sub>4</sub> , CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> Programmes Begin |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> December, 2022                          | 18 <sup>th</sup> Graduation Ceremony  |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> December, 2022                          | General Assembly (Students and DMI Management)  |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> December, 2022                          | Public Holiday - Independence Day   |
| 25 <sup>th</sup> December, 2022                         | Public Holiday – Christmas  |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> December, 2022                         | Public Holiday - Boxing Day   |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> January, 2023                           | Public Holiday - New Year   |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> January, 2023                          | Public Holiday - Zanzibar Revolution Day  |
| 23 <sup>rd</sup> January, 2023                          | DAMISO Presents to Management General Students Feedback on Academic Issues for the First Semester                           |
| 27 <sup>th</sup> January, 2023                          | End of classes Semester 1 for NTA level 4 - 8 Students  |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> – 17 <sup>th</sup> February, 2023       | First Semester Examination sessions for NTA 4–8 Students Begins   |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> February - 13 <sup>th</sup> March 2022 | Recess for NTA level 4 – 8 students   |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> – 7 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023           | Departmental Meetings   |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> – 10 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023          | Academic Committee Meeting  |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023                            | Resume Classes for NTA Level 4-8 students   |
| 03 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023                            | End of classes Semester 1 for CoC <sub>MNC</sub> , CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> Students                 |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> – 24 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023         | First Semester Examination sessions for CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> students Programmes                 |
| 27 <sup>th</sup> March - 07 <sup>th</sup> April 2023    | Recess for CoC <sub>MNC</sub> , CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> Students                                    |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> April 2023                             | Resume for CoC <sub>MNC</sub> , CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> Students                                    |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> April, 2023                            | Good Friday   |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> April, 2023                            | Easter Sunday   |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> April, 2023                            | Easter Monday   |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> April, 2023                             | Public Holiday - Karume Day   |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> April, 2023                            | Public Holiday – Union Day  |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> May, 2023                               | Public Holiday - May Day  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> May, 2023                               | Public Holiday - *Eid El Fitri (depends on moon sighting)   |
| 09 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023                              | End of class for CoC <sub>4</sub> Programmes  |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023                              | DAMISO Parliament Meeting and Dean of Students  |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> – 26 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023           | Final Examination Seasons for CoC <sub>4</sub> Programmes Begin   |
| 29 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023                              | DAMISO Present to Management General Students' Feedback on Academic Issues for the Second Semester                          |
| 05 <sup>th</sup> June, 2023                             | DAMISO General Assembly   |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> June, 2023                             | End of classes Semester 2 for NTA level 4-8 Students  |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> June-07 <sup>th</sup> July, 2023       | Final Examination session for second semester for NTA Levels 4-8 Students   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 7 <sup>th</sup> July, 2023                             | Public Holiday SABA SABA Day   |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> July-01 <sup>st</sup> September, 2023 | Industrial Training Attachment   |
| 25 <sup>th</sup> July-26 <sup>th</sup> July, 2023      | Departmental meetings  |
| 08 <sup>th</sup> August, 2023                          | End of classes Semester 2 for CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> Students                       |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> – 4 <sup>th</sup> August, 2023         | Academic Committee   |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> – 25 <sup>th</sup> August, 2023       | Second Semester Examination sessions for CoC <sub>1&amp;2</sub> , ETO & CoC <sub>3</sub> students Programmes |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> August, 2023                          | Selection for NTA level 4–7 and CoC Applicants DMI Senate with Representative from TASAC                     |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> August, 2023                          | Academic Council Meeting   |
| 04 <sup>th</sup> -15 <sup>th</sup> September, 2023     | Special/Supplementary Examinations for NTA level 4-8 Students  |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> September, 2023                       | Departmental Meetings  |
| 29 <sup>th</sup> September, 2023                       | Academic Council Meeting   |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023                         | Beginning of new Academic year 2023/2024   |

**NOTE:**

- CoC<sub>MNC</sub>,                    Master Near Coastal on Ships less than 500GT
- CoC<sub>1</sub> & CoC<sub>2</sub>:            Master and Chief Mate, and Chief Engineer Officer and Second Engineer Officer
- CoC<sub>3</sub>                        Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch, Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch
- CoC<sub>4</sub>                        Officer in Charge of an Engineering Watch on Ships less than 750kW  
                                   Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships less than 500GT
- ETO                         Electro Technical Officer